# **Specifications Guide**

## Agilent Technologies PSA Series Spectrum Analyzers

This manual provides documentation for the following instruments:

E4443A (3 Hz – 6.7 GHz) E4445A (3 Hz – 13.2 GHz) E4440A (3 Hz – 26.5 GHz) E4446A (3 Hz – 44 GHz) E4448A (3 Hz – 50 GHz)



**Manufacturing Part Numbers: E4440-90269** 

Supersedes: E4440-90245 Printed in USA November 2004

© Copyright 2001-2004 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

#### Warranty

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies will, at its option, either repair or replace products that prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country.

Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error-free.

## **Limitation of Warranty**

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

#### **Exclusive Remedies**

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

### Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about Agilent PSA spectrum analyzers, including firmware upgrades and application information, see:

http://www.agilent.com/find/psa

# **Table of Contents**

1	PSA Series Core Spectrum Analyzer	15
	Definitions and Requirements	
	Definitions	
	Conditions Required to Meet Specifications	
	Certification	16
	Frequency	
	E4443A	17
	E4445A	
	E4440A	
	E4446A	19
	E4448A	19
	External Mixing (Option AYZ)	20
	Frequency Reference	21
	Frequency Readout Accuracy	22
	Frequency Span	23
	Sweep Time	24
	Gated FFT	24
	Gated Sweep	25
	Measurement Time vs. Span (nominal)	26
	Number of Frequency Display Trace Points (buckets)	26
	Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)	27
	EMI Resolution Bandwidths	28
	Analysis Bandwidth	29
	Nominal Dynamic Range vs. Offset Frequency vs. RBW	30
	Video Bandwidth (VBW)	31
	Stability	31
	Nominal Phase Noise of Different LO Optimizations	33
	Nominal Phase Noise at Different Center Frequencies	34
	Amplitude	36
	Measurement Range	36
	Maximum Safe Input Level	36
	Gain Compression	37
	E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	37
	E4446A, E4448A	38
	Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)	39
	E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	39

E4446A, E4448A	40
Display Range	42
Marker Readout	42
Frequency Response	43
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	43
E4446A, E4448A	44
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty	46
Preamp (Option 1DS)	46
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	47
RF Input VSWR	48
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	48
RF Input VSWR	48
E4446A, E4448A	49
RF Input VSWR	49
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	50
Reference Level	50
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty	51
Display Scale Fidelity	51
EMI Average Detector	
Quasi-Peak Detector	54
Quasi-Peak Relative Response	
General Spurious Responses	56
Second Harmonic Distortion.	56
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	57
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	57
E4446A, E4448A	58
Other Input Related Spurious	59
Dynamic Range	60
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	60
E4446A, E4448A: Bands 0–4	61
E4446A, E4448A: Bands 5–6	62
Power Suite Measurements.	63
Channel Power	63
Occupied Bandwidth	63
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)	64
Radio Std = None	64
Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA	64
Radio Std = IS-95 or J-STD-008	65
Multi-Carrier Power	68
Radio	68
Offset	68

NC	68
UUT ACPR Range	68
MLopt	68
Power Statistics CCDF	68
Harmonic Distortion	69
Burst Power	69
Spurious Emissions W-CDMA signals	69
Spectrum Emission Mask	70
Options	71
General	72
Calibration Cycle	72
Temperature Range	72
Acoustic Emissions (ISO 7779)	72
Military Specification	72
EMI Compatibility	73
Immunity Testing	73
Power Requirements	73
Measurement Speed	74
Display	74
Volume Control and Headphone Jack	74
Data Storage	75
Weight	75
Cabinet Dimensions	75
Inputs/Outputs (Front Panel)	76
RF Input	76
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	76
RF Input	76
E4446A, E4448A	76
RF Input	76
Probe Power	77
Ext Trigger Input	77
Option AYZ External Mixing	77
IF Input	77
Mixer Bias Current	77
Mixer Bias Voltage	77
LO Output	78
Rear Panel	79
10 MHz Out (Switched)	
Ext Ref In	79
Trigger In	79

	Keyboard	80
	Trigger 1 and Trigger 2 Outputs	80
	Monitor Output	80
	Pre-Sel Tune Out	80
	Preselector Tune Voltage	81
	Noise Source Drive Output	81
	GPIB Interface	81
	Serial Interface	81
	Parallel Interface	81
	LAN TCP/IP Interface	81
	321.4 MHz IF Output	82
	SCSI Interface	82
	Regulatory Information	82
	Declaration of Conformity	83
	Compliance with German Noise Requirements	
	Acoustic Noise Emission/Geraeuschemission	84
	Compliance with Canadian EMC Requirements	84
2	Phase Noise Measurement Personality	85
	Option 266, Phase Noise Measurement Personality	86
	Phase Noise	86
	Carrier Frequency Range	86
	Measurement Characteristics	86
	Offset Frequency	87
	Measurement Accuracy	87
	Amplitude Repeatability	88
	Frequency Offset Accuracy	89
3	Noise Figure Measurement Personality	91
	Option 219, Noise Figure Measurement Personality	92
	Noise Figure	92
	Gain	
	Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator	
	Nominal Instrument Noise Figure	
	Nominal Instrument Input VSWR	98
4	Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurements Specification	s 101
	Additional Definitions and Requirements	102
	Signal Acquisition	102
	Supported data formats	105
	Filtering	105

	Symbol rate	106
	Accuracy	107
5	Digital Communications Basic Measurement Personality	111
	Additional Definitions and Requirements	112
	Option B7J, Basic Measurement Personality	
	Frequency Response	
	Electronic Input Attenuator	
	Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	114
	LO emissions < 3 GHz	115
	Measurement Range	115
	Measurements	
	Spectrum	
	Waveform	
	Waveform	
	Both Spectrum and Waveform	118
	Inputs and Outputs	
	Front Panel	
	RF Input	119
6	GSM/EDGE Measurement Personality	121
	Additional Definitions and Requirements	122
	Option 202, GSM/EDGE	123
	EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)	
	Power vs. Time and EDGE Power vs. Time	124
	Phase and Frequency Error	
	Output RF Spectrum and EDGE Output RF Spectrum	126
	In-Band Frequency Ranges	128
	Alternative Frequency Ranges	128
	Trigger	129
	Burst Sync	
	Range Control	129
7	W-CDMA Measurement Personality	131
	Additional Definitions and Requirements	132
	Conformance With 3GPP TS 25.141 Base Station Requirements for a Manufa	cturing
	Environment	132
	Channel Power	
	A discount Observed Decrees Dedic (A ODD, A OLD)	105
	Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR; ACLR)	

_	Power Statistics CCDF	136
	Intermodulation	137
	Occupied Bandwidth	138
	Spectrum Emission Mask	138
	Power Control and Power vs. Time	143
	Frequency	144
	In-Band Frequency Range	
	General	144
	Trigger	
	Range Control	144
8	HSDPA Measurement Personality	145
	Additional Definitions and Requirements	146
	Option 210, HSDPA Measurement Personality	147
	Frequency	151
	General	151
9	cdmaOne Measurement Personality	153
	Additional Definitions and Requirements	154
	Option BAC, cdmaOne Measurements Personality	
	Code Domain (Base Station)	
	Modulation Accuracy	
	Adjacent Channel Power Ratio	
	Spur Close	
	In-Band Frequency Ranges	159
10	cdma2000 Measurement Personality	161
	Additional Definitions and Requirements	162
	Option B78, cdma2000 Measurement Personality	163
	Channel Power	
	Adjacent Channel Power Ratio	164
	Power Statistics CCDF	165
	Intermodulation	
	Occupied Bandwidth	165
	Spectrum Emission Mask	166
	Code Domain	167
	QPSK EVM	
	Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)	169
	In-Band Frequency Range	170
	General	171

11 1xEV-DV Measurement Personality       173         Additional Definitions and Requirements       174         Test model signal for 1xEV-DV       175         Option 214,1xEV-DV Measurements Personality       176         General       180         12 1xEV-DO Measurement Personality       181         Additional Definitions and Requirements       182         Option 204,1xEV-DO Measurements Personality       183         Power Statistics CCDF       184         Intermed       184         Occupied Bandwidth       184         Spurious Emissions and ACP       185         Code Domain       186         QPSK EVM       186         Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)       187         Power vs. Time (PvT)       188         Frequency       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         General       190         Trigger       190         13 NADC Measurement Personality       191         Additional Definitions and Requirements       192         Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality       194         In-Band Frequency Range	_	Trigger	171
Test model signal for 1xEV-DV.         175           Option 214,1xEV-DV Measurements Personality.         176           General         180           12 1xEV-DO Measurement Personality         181           Additional Definitions and Requirements         182           Option 204,1xEV-DO Measurements Personality         183           Power Statistics CCDF         184           Intermod         184           Occupied Bandwidth         184           Spurious Emissions and ACP         185           Code Domain         186           QPSK EVM         186           Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)         187           Power vs. Time (PvT)         188           Frequency         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         190           13 NADC Measurement Personality         191           Additional Definitions and Requirements         192           Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality         193           Ariger         193           Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)         194           In-Band Frequency Range         195           General         19	11	1xEV-DV Measurement Personality	173
Option 214,1xEV-DV Measurements Personality.         176           General         180           12 1xEV-DO Measurement Personality         181           Additional Definitions and Requirements         182           Option 204,1xEV-DO Measurements Personality         183           Power Statistics CCDF         184           Intermod         184           Occupied Bandwidth         184           Spurious Emissions and ACP         185           Code Domain         186           QPSK EVM         186           Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)         187           Power vs. Time (PvT)         188           Frequency         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           General         190           Trigger         190           13 NADC Measurement Personality         191           Additional Definitions and Requirements         192           Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality         193           Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)         194           In-Band Frequency Range         195           General         195           Trigger         195           Range		Additional Definitions and Requirements	174
General		Test model signal for 1xEV-DV	175
General		Option 214,1xEV-DV Measurements Personality	176
Additional Definitions and Requirements       182         Option 204,1xEV-DO Measurements Personality       183         Power Statistics CCDF       184         Intermod       184         Occupied Bandwidth       184         Spurious Emissions and ACP       185         Code Domain       186         QPSK EVM       186         Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)       187         Power vs. Time (PvT)       188         Frequency       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         General       190         Trigger       190         13 NADC Measurement Personality       191         Additional Definitions and Requirements       192         Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality       193         Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)       194         In-Band Frequency Range       195         General       195         Trigger       195         Range Control       195         Additional Definitions and Requirements       198         Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality       199         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       199			
Option 204,1xEV-DO Measurements Personality         183           Power Statistics CCDF         184           Intermod         184           Occupied Bandwidth         184           Spurious Emissions and ACP         185           Code Domain         186           QPSK EVM         186           Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)         187           Power vs. Time (PvT)         188           Frequency         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           General         190           Trigger         190           13 NADC Measurement Personality         191           Additional Definitions and Requirements         192           Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality         193           Adjacent Channel Power Ratio         193           Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)         194           In-Band Frequency Range         195           General         195           Trigger         195           Range Control         195           Additional Definitions and Requirements         194           Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality         199           Adjacent C	12	1xEV-DO Measurement Personality	181
Power Statistics CCDF         184           Intermod         184           Occupied Bandwidth         184           Spurious Emissions and ACP         185           Code Domain         186           QPSK EVM         186           Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)         187           Power vs. Time (PvT)         188           Frequency         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           General         190           Trigger         190           13 NADC Measurement Personality         191           Additional Definitions and Requirements         192           Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality         193           Adjacent Channel Power Ratio         193           Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)         194           In-Band Frequency Range         195           Trigger         195           Range Control         195           Additional Definitions and Requirements         195           Additional Definitions and Requirements         196           Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality         199           Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality         199		Additional Definitions and Requirements	182
Intermod         184           Occupied Bandwidth         184           Spurious Emissions and ACP         185           Code Domain         186           QPSK EVM         186           Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)         187           Power vs. Time (PvT)         188           Frequency         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           General         190           Trigger         190           13 NADC Measurement Personality         191           Additional Definitions and Requirements         192           Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality         193           Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)         194           In-Band Frequency Range         195           General         195           Trigger         195           Range Control         195           Range Control         195           Additional Definitions and Requirements         196           Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality         197           Additional Definitions and Requirements         198           Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality         199			
Occupied Bandwidth         184           Spurious Emissions and ACP         185           Code Domain         186           QPSK EVM         186           Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)         187           Power vs. Time (PvT)         188           Frequency         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           Alternative Frequency Ranges         189           General         190           Trigger         190           13 NADC Measurement Personality         191           Additional Definitions and Requirements         192           Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality         193           Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)         194           In-Band Frequency Range         195           General         195           Trigger         195           Range Control         195           Range Control         195           Additional Definitions and Requirements         196           Additional Definitions and Requirements         197           Additional Definitions and Requirements         198           Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality         199           Adjacent Channel Power Ratio         199			
Code Domain       186         QPSK EVM       186         Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)       187         Power vs. Time (PvT)       188         Frequency       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         General       190         Trigger       190         13 NADC Measurement Personality       191         Additional Definitions and Requirements       192         Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality       193         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       193         Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)       194         In-Band Frequency Range       195         General       195         Trigger       195         Range Control       195         Range Control       195         Additional Definitions and Requirements       197         Additional Definitions and Requirements       198         Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality       199         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       199			
QPSK EVM       186         Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)       187         Power vs. Time (PvT)       188         Frequency       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         General       190         Trigger       190         13 NADC Measurement Personality       191         Additional Definitions and Requirements       192         Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality       193         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       193         Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)       194         In-Band Frequency Range       195         General       195         Trigger       195         Range Control       195         14 PDC Measurement Personality       197         Additional Definitions and Requirements       198         Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality       199         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       199		Spurious Emissions and ACP	185
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)       187         Power vs. Time (PvT)       188         Frequency       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         General       190         Trigger       190         13 NADC Measurement Personality       191         Additional Definitions and Requirements       192         Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality       193         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       193         Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)       194         In-Band Frequency Range       195         General       195         Trigger       195         Range Control       195         14 PDC Measurement Personality       197         Additional Definitions and Requirements       198         Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality       199         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       199		Code Domain	186
Power vs. Time (PvT)       188         Frequency       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         General       190         Trigger       190         13 NADC Measurement Personality       191         Additional Definitions and Requirements       192         Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality       193         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       193         Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)       194         In-Band Frequency Range       195         General       195         Trigger       195         Range Control       195         14 PDC Measurement Personality       197         Additional Definitions and Requirements       198         Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality       199         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       199		•	
Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         Alternative Frequency Ranges       189         General       190         Trigger       190         13 NADC Measurement Personality       191         Additional Definitions and Requirements       192         Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality       193         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       193         Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)       194         In-Band Frequency Range       195         General       195         Trigger       195         Range Control       195         14 PDC Measurement Personality       197         Additional Definitions and Requirements       198         Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality       199         Adjacent Channel Power Ratio       199			
Alternative Frequency Ranges 189  General 190 Trigger 190  13 NADC Measurement Personality 191  Additional Definitions and Requirements 192 Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality 193 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio 193 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) 194 In-Band Frequency Range 195 General 195 Trigger 195 Range Control 195 Range Control 195  14 PDC Measurement Personality 197 Additional Definitions and Requirements 198 Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality 199 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio 199		Frequency	189
Trigger		1 • 0	
Additional Definitions and Requirements			
Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality193Adjacent Channel Power Ratio193Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)194In-Band Frequency Range195General195Trigger195Range Control195195195Additional Definitions and Requirements197Additional Definitions and Requirements198Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality199Adjacent Channel Power Ratio199	13	NADC Measurement Personality	191
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio. 193 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) 194 In-Band Frequency Range 195 General 195 Trigger 195 Range Control 195  14 PDC Measurement Personality 197 Additional Definitions and Requirements 198 Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality 199 Adjacent Channel Power Ratio 199		Additional Definitions and Requirements	192
Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)			
In-Band Frequency Range		•	
Trigger			
Range Control			
Additional Definitions and Requirements			
Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality	14	PDC Measurement Personality	197
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio		Additional Definitions and Requirements	198
·			
		·	

_	Occupied Bandwidth	201
	In-Band Frequency Range	201
	General	202
	Trigger	
	Range Control.	202
15	TD-SCDMA Measurement Personality	203
	Option 211, TD SCDMA Measurement Personality	204
	Power vs Time	204
	Transmit Power	204
	Adjacent Channel Power	205
	Multi-Carrier Power	205
	Spurious Emissions	206
	Spectrum Emission Mask	206
	General Information	206
16	80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer	207
	Option 122, 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer	208
	Frequency	
	Frequency Range	208
	Frequency Span	208
	Resolution Bandwidth	208
	Analysis Bandwidth (Span)	208
	Nominal IF Bandwidth	209
	Amplitude and Phase	209
	Full Scale Level	209
	Absolute Amplitude	210
	RF Frequency Response	210
	IF Frequency Response	211
	IF Phase Linearity	212
	Freq (GHz)	212
	Span	212
	(MHz)	212
	EVM	214
	Dynamic Range	215
	Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	215
	Option 123: MW Preselector Off	215
	Spurious (Input Related) Responses	215
	Input Noise Density	216
	Freq (GHz)	216
	Span (MHz)	216

	IF Gain (dB)	216
	On	216
	Off	216
	Freq	216
	≤30 MHz Span	216
	≤60 MHz Span	216
	Input Sensitivity (Noise level)	216
	Residual Responses	217
	Frequency Stability	217
	Data Acquisition	217
	Time Record Length	217
	Deep Time Capture	217
	Wideband IF Triggering	218
	Trigger Types	218
	Frame (periodic) Trigger	218
	External Trigger	218
	Video (IF Envelope) Trigger	218
	Trigger Holdoff	219
	Auto Trigger	219
	Time Averaging	219
17	External Calibration Using 80 MHz Digitizer Characteristics	221
17		
17	External Calibration Using 80 MHz Digitizer Characteristics  Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase	222
17	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard	222 222
17	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard	222 222
17	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)	222 222 222
17	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)	
17	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  IF Gain (dB)  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)	
17	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard IF Amplitude and Phase Freq (GHz) Span (MHz) IF Gain (dB) Freq (GHz)	
17	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  IF Gain (dB)  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  Microwave Preselector (Option 123)	222222222222222222222
	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  IF Gain (dB)  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  Microwave Preselector (Option 123)	
	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard IF Amplitude and Phase Freq (GHz) Span (MHz) IF Gain (dB) Freq (GHz) Span (MHz) Microwave Preselector (Option 123)  Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications Option 123, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass	
	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard IF Amplitude and Phase Freq (GHz) Span (MHz) IF Gain (dB) Freq (GHz) Span (MHz) Microwave Preselector (Option 123)  Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications	
	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  IF Gain (dB)  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  Microwave Preselector (Option 123)  Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications  Option 123, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass  Frequency	
	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  IF Gain (dB)  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  Microwave Preselector (Option 123)  Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications  Option 123, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass  Frequency  Frequency Range	
	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  IF Gain (dB)  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  Microwave Preselector (Option 123)  Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications  Option 123, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass  Frequency  Frequency  Frequency Range  Image Responses  Image Responses	
	Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard  IF Amplitude and Phase  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  IF Gain (dB)  Freq (GHz)  Span (MHz)  Microwave Preselector (Option 123)  Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications  Option 123, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass  Frequency  Frequency  Frequency Range  Image Responses	

Dynamic Range	229
Second Harmonic Distortion	
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	229
1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone)	229
19 Y-axis Video Output	231
Option 124, Y-Axis Video Output	233
Operating Conditions	
Operating Conditions	233
Output Signal	233
Output Signal	233
Amplitude	
Amplitude Range	
Output Scaling	
Output Impedance	234
Delay	
Continuity and Compatibility	
Output Tracks Video Level	
HP 8566/7/8 Compatibility	

# 1 PSA Series Core Spectrum Analyzer This chapter contains the specifications for the core spectrum analyzer. The specifications and characteristics for the measurement personalities and options are covered in the chapters that follow.

#### **Definitions and Requirements**

This book contains specifications and supplemental information for the PSA Series spectrum analyzers. The distinction among specifications, typical performance, and nominal values are described as follows.

#### **Definitions**

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty (temperature = 0 to 55°C, unless otherwise noted).
- Typical describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80 % of the units exhibit with a 95 % confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30° C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

#### **Conditions Required to Meet Specifications**

- The analyzer is within its calibration cycle. See the General chapter.
- Front-panel 1<sup>st</sup> LO OUT connector terminated in 50 Ohms.
- Under auto couple control, except that Auto Sweep Time = Accy.
- For center frequencies < 20 MHz, DC coupling applied.
- At least 2 hours of storage or operation at the operating temperature.
- Analyzer has been turned on at least 30 minutes with Auto Align On selected, or If Auto Align Off is selected, Align All Now must be run:
  - Within the last 24 hours, and
  - Any time the ambient temperature changes more than 3°C, and
  - After the analyzer has been at operating temperature at least 2 hours.

#### Certification

Agilent Technologies certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Agilent Technologies further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

## Frequency

#### E4443A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 6.7 GHz	
AC Coupled	20 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N) <sup>a</sup>
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz (DC Coupled)	1-
0	20 MHz to 3.0 GHz (AC Coupled)	1-
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1-
2	6.2 to 6.7 GHz	2–
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	100 kHz to 3.0 GHz <sup>b</sup>	1-

#### E4445A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 13.2 GHz	
AC Coupled	20 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N) <sup>a</sup>
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz (DC Coupled)	1–
0	20 MHz to 3.0 GHz (AC Coupled)	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	$100~\mathrm{kHz}$ to $3.0~\mathrm{GHz}^{\scriptscriptstyle\mathrm{b}}$	1-

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. All mixing modes are negative (as indicated by the "-"), where the desired first LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for the 3 Hz to 3.0 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands).

b. The low frequency range of the preamp extends to 100 kHz when the RF coupling is set to DC, and to 10 MHz when RF coupling is set to AC.

#### E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 26.5 GHz	
AC Coupled	20 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N) <sup>a</sup>
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz (DC Coupled)	1–
0	20 MHz to 3.0 GHz (AC Coupled)	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–
3	12.8 to 19.2 GHz	4-
4	18.7 to 26.5 GHz	4-
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	$100~\mathrm{kHz}$ to $3.0~\mathrm{GHz}^{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{b}}$	1-

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. All mixing modes are negative (as indicated by the "–"), where the desired first LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for the 3 Hz to 3.0 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands).

b. The low frequency range of the preamp extends to  $100\ kHz$  when the RF coupling is set to DC, and to  $10\ MHz$  when RF coupling is set to AC.

#### E4446A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 44.0 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N) <sup>a</sup>
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2–
3	12.8 to 19.2 GHz	4–
4	18.7 to 26.8 GHz	4–
5	26.4 to 31.15 GHz	4+
6	31.0 to 44.0 GHz	8–
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	100 kHz to 3.0 GHz <sup>b</sup>	1-

#### E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
DC Coupled	3 Hz to 50.0 GHz	
Internal Mixing Bands		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N) <sup>a</sup>
0	3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	1–
1	2.85 to 6.6 GHz	1–
2	6.2 to 13.2 GHz	2-
3	12.8 to 19.2 GHz	4-
4	18.7 to 26.8 GHz	4-
5	26.4 to 31.15 GHz	4+
6	31.0 to 50.0 GHz	8–
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	100 kHz to 3.0 GHz <sup>b</sup>	1-

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. Most mixing modes are negative (as indicated by the "–"), where the desired first LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for Bands 0, 5 and 6, 321.4 MHz for all other bands). A positive mixing mode (indicated by "+") is one in which the tuned frequency is higher than the desired first LO harmonic by the first IF (3.9214 GHz for band 5).

b. The low frequency range of the preamp extends to 100 kHz when the RF coupling is set to DC, and to 10 MHz when RF coupling is set to AC.

## **External Mixing (Option AYZ)**

Description	Speci	fications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range			
External Mixing Option AYZ	18 GHz to 325 GHz		
	Harmonic Mi	xing Mode (Na)	
Band	Preselected	Unpreselected	
K (18.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz)	n/a	6–	
A (26.5 GHz to 40.0 GHz)	8+	8–	
Q (33.0 GHz to 50.0 GHz)	10+	10-	
U (40.0 GHz to 60.0 GHz)	10+	10-	
V (50.0 GHz to 75.0 GHz)	14+	14–	
E (60.0 GHz to 90.0 GHz)	n/a	16–	
W (75.0 GHz to 110.0 GHz)	n/a	18-	
F (90.0 GHz to 140.0 GHz)	n/a	22-	
D (110.0 GHz to 170.0 GHz)	n/a	26-	
G (140.0 GHz to 220.0 GHz)	n/a	32-	
Y (170.0 GHz to 260.0 GHz)	n/a	38–	
J (220.0 GHz to 325.0 GHz)	n/a	48–	

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. For negative mixing modes (as indicated by the "–"), the desired 1st LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF (321.4 MHz for all external mixing bands) For positive mixing modes, the desired 1st LO harmonic is lower than the tuned frequency by  $321.4 \, \text{MHz}$ .

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Accuracy	±[(time since last adjustment × aging rate) + temperature stability + calibration accuracy <sup>a</sup> ]	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1  imes 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5  imes 10^{-8}$	
Aging Rate	$\pm 1  imes 10^{-7} /  ext{year}^{ ext{b}}$	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day (nominal)
Settability	$\pm 2  imes 10^{-9}$	
Warm-up and Retrace <sup>c</sup>		
300 s after turn on		$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency (nominal)
900 s after turn on		$\pm 5\times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency (nominal)
Achievable Initial Calibration Accuracy <sup>d</sup>	$\pm 7  imes 10^{-8}$	

- a. Calibration accuracy depends on how accurately the frequency standard was adjusted to 10 MHz. If the calibration procedure is followed, the calibration accuracy is given by the specification "Achievable Initial Calibration Accuracy."
- b. For periods of one year or more.
- $c. \ \ Applies \ only \ when \ power \ is \ disconnected \ from \ instrument. \ Does \ not \ apply \ when \ instrument \ is \ in \ standby \ mode.$
- d. The achievable calibration accuracy at the beginning of the calibration cycle includes these effects:
  - 1) The temperature difference between the calibration environment and the use environment
  - 2) The orientation relative to the gravitation field changing between the calibration environment and the use environment
  - 3) Retrace effects in both the calibration environment and the use environment due to unplugging the instrument
  - 4) Settability

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy	$\begin{array}{l} \pm (marker\ freq.\times freq.\ ref.\ accy+0.25\ \%\times span\\ +\ 5\ \%\times RBW^a + 2\ Hz + 0.5\times horizontal\\ resolution^b) \end{array}$	See note <sup>c</sup>

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Counter <sup>d</sup> Count Accuracy	±(marker freq. × freq. Ref. Accy. + 0.100 Hz)	See note <sup>e</sup>
Delta Count Accuracy	$\pm$ (delta freq. $\times$ freq. Ref. Accy. + 0.141 Hz)	
Resolution	0.001 Hz	

- a. The warranted performance is only the sum of all errors under autocoupled conditions. Under non-autocoupled conditions, the frequency readout accuracy will nominally meet the specification equation, except for conditions in which the RBW term dominates, as explained in examples below. The nominal RBW contribution to frequency readout accuracy is 2 % of RBW for RBWs from 1 Hz to 1 MHz, 3 % of RBW from 1.1 MHz through 3 MHz (the widest autocoupled RBW), and 30 % of RBW for the (manually selected) 4, 5, 6 and 8 MHz RBWs. First example: a 120 MHz span, with autocoupled RBW. The autocoupled ratio of span to RBW is 106:1, so the RBW selected is 1.1 MHz. The 5 % × RBW term contributes only 55 kHz to the total frequency readout accuracy, compared to 300 kHz for the 0.25 % × span term, for a total of 355 kHz. In this example, if an instrument had an unusually high RBW centering error of 7 % of RBW (77 kHz) and a span error of 0.20 % of span (240 kHz), the total actual error (317 kHz) would still meet the computed specification (355 kHz). Second example: a 20 MHz span, with a 4 MHz RBW. The specification equation does not apply because the Span:RBW ratio is not autocoupled. If the equation did apply, it would allow 50 kHz of error (0.25 %) due to the span and 200 kHz error (5 %) due to the RBW. For this non-autocoupled RBW, the RBW error is nominally 30 %, or 1200 kHz.
- b. Horizontal resolution is due to the marker reading out one of the trace points. The points are spaced by span/(Npts 1), where Npts is the number of sweep points. For example, with the factory preset value of 601 sweep points, the horizontal resolution is span/600. However, there is an exception: When both the detector mode is "normal" and the span > 0.25 × (Npts 1) × RBW, peaks can occur only in even-numbered points, so the effective horizontal resolution becomes doubled, or span/300 for the factory preset case. When the RBW is autocoupled and there are 601 sweep points, that exception occurs only for spans > 450 MHz.
- c. Swept (not FFT) spans < 2 MHz show a non-linearity in the frequency location at the right or left edge of the span of up to 1.4 % of span per megahertz of span (unless using the "fast tuning" option for phase noise optimization). This non-linearity is corrected in the marker readout. Traces output to a remote computer will show the nonlinear relationship between frequency and trace point number. This non-linearity does not occur if the phase noise optimization is set to Fast Tuning.
- d. Instrument conditions: RBW = 1 kHz, gate time = auto (100 ms), S/N ≥ 50 dB, frequency = 1 GHz
- e. If the signal being measured is locked to the same frequency reference as the analyzer, the specified count accuracy is ±0.100 Hz under the test conditions of footnote d. This error is a noisiness of the result. It will increase with noisy sources, wider RBWs, lower S/N ratios, and source frequencies >1 GHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range Swept and FFT		
E4443A	$0~\mathrm{Hz},10~\mathrm{Hz}$ to $6.7~\mathrm{GHz}$	
E4445A	$0~\mathrm{Hz},10~\mathrm{Hz}$ to $13.2~\mathrm{GHz}$	
E4440A	$0~\mathrm{Hz},10~\mathrm{Hz}$ to $26.5~\mathrm{GHz}$	
E4446A	$0~\mathrm{Hz},10~\mathrm{Hz}$ to $44~\mathrm{GHz}$	
E4448A	$0~\mathrm{Hz},10~\mathrm{Hz}$ to $50~\mathrm{GHz}$	
Resolution	$2~\mathrm{Hz}$	
Span Accuracy		
Swept	$\pm (0.2~\% \times span + horizontal~resolution^{\text{a}})$	See note <sup>b</sup>
FFT	$\pm (0.2~\%  imes  ext{span} +  ext{horizontal resolution}^{ ext{a}})$	

- a. Horizontal resolution is due to the marker reading out one of the trace points. The points are spaced by span/(Npts 1), where Npts is the number of sweep points. For example, with the factory preset value of 601 sweep points, the horizontal resolution is span/600. However, there is an exception: When both the detector mode is "normal" and the span  $> 0.25 \times (\text{Npts} 1) \times \text{RBW}$ , peaks can occur only in even-numbered points, so the effective horizontal resolution becomes doubled, or span/300 for the factory preset case. When the RBW is auto coupled and there are 601 sweep points, that exception occurs only for spans > 450 MHz.
- b. Swept (not FFT) spans < 2 MHz show a non-linearity in the frequency location at the right or left edge of the span of up to 1.4 % of span per megahertz of span (unless using the "fast tuning" option for phase noise optimization). This non-linearity is corrected in the marker readout. Traces output to a remote computer will show the nonlinear relationship between frequency and trace point number. This non-linearity does not occur if the phase noise optimization is set to Fast Tuning.

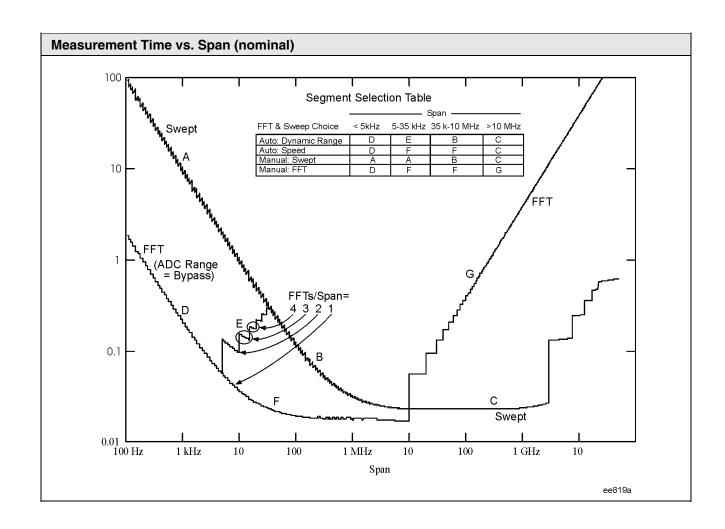
Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range Span = 0 Hz Span ≥ 10 Hz	1 μs to 6000 s 1 ms to 2000 s	
$ \begin{array}{c} Accuracy \\ Span \geq 10 \; Hz,  swept \\ Span \geq 10 \; Hz,  FFT \\ Span = 0 \; Hz \end{array} $		±0.01 % (nominal) ±40 % (nominal) ±0.01 % (nominal)
Sweep Trigger	Free Run, Line, Video, External Front, External Rear, RF Burst	
Delayed Trigger <sup>a</sup> Range		
Span ≥ 10 Hz, swept Span = 0 Hz or FFT Resolution	1 μs to 500 ms -150 ms to +500 ms 0.1 μs	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gated FFT <sup>b</sup>		
Delay Range Delay Resolution	-150 to +500 ms 100 ns or 4 digits, whichever is greater	
Gate Duration		1.83/RBW ±2 % (nominal)

- a. Delayed trigger is available with line, video, external, and RF Burst triggers.
- b. Gated measurements (measuring a signal only during a specific time interval) are possible with triggered FFT measurements. The FFT allows analysis during a time interval set by the RBW (within nominally  $2\,\%$  of 1.83/RBW). This time interval is shorter than that of swept gating circuits, allowing higher resolution of the spectrum.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Gated Sweep			
Span Range	Any span		
Gate Delay Range	0  to  500.0  ms		
Gate Delay Settability	4 digits, $\geq 100 \text{ ns}$		
Gate Delay Jitter		33.3 ns p-p (nominal)	
Gate Length Range	$10.0~\mu s^a$ to $500.0~ms$		
Gated Freq Readout Errors <sup>b</sup>			
At seams <sup>c</sup>		$\pm 0.2 \%$ of span $\times$ N (nominal)	
Short Gate Length <sup>d</sup>		$\pm 0.2 \%$ of span $\times$ N (nominal)	
Gated Amplitude Errors		Normal <sup>e</sup> Accy <sup>e</sup>	
Low band <sup>f</sup>		$\pm 0.5~\mathrm{dB}$ $\pm 0.05~\mathrm{dB}$	
High band <sup>s</sup>		$\pm 5~\mathrm{dB}$ $\pm 2~\mathrm{dB}$	
Gate Sources		Pos or neg edge triggered	
Ext Front or Rear		Thresholds independently settable over ±5 V range (nominal)	
RF Burst (Wideband)		Threshold –22 dB relative to peak (nominal); ±20 MHz bandwidth (nominal)	

- a. Gate lengths of 15 µs or less give increased amplitude errors in bands 1 through 4.
- b. Additional errors in frequency readout occur due to LO Gating. These errors are in addition to those described in the Frequency Readout Uncertainty specification.
- c. Errors occur at the seams in Gated LO measurements. These seams occur at the point where the LO stops (at the end of the gate length) and restarts. An exception to the listed nominal performance occurs when the LO mode is single-loop narrow and the span is 2 to 3 MHz inclusive. In single-loop narrow mode, the error is nominally  $\pm 6$  kHz, which is  $\pm 0.3$ % of span or less. Single-loop narrow mode occurs whenever the Span is  $\geq 2$  MHz and the Phase Noise Optimization is set to either "Optimize Phase Noise for f < 50 kHz" or "Optimize Phase Noise for f > 50 kHz." All errors are multiplied by N, the harmonic mixing number.
- d. Short gate lengths cause frequency location inaccuracies that accumulate randomly with increasing numbers of seams. The standard deviation of the frequency error can nominally be described as 200 ns  $\times$  N  $\times$  (Span / SweepTime)  $\times$  sqrt(SpanPosition  $\times$  SweepTime / GateLength). In this expression, SpanPosition is the location of the signal across the screen, with 0 being the left edge and 1 being the right edge of the span. For a sweep time of 5 ms (such as a 10 MHz to 3 GHz span) and a gate length of 10  $\mu s$ , this expression evaluates to a standard deviation of 0.09 % of span. N is the harmonic mixing number.
- e. The "Normal" and "Accy" columns refer to the sweep times selected when the sweep time is set to Auto and the "Auto Sweep Time" key is set to normal or accuracy. The specifications in these columns are nominal.
- f. Additional amplitude errors occur due to LO Gating. In band 0 (frequencies under 3 GHz), these errors occur at the seams in Gated LO measurements. These seams occur at the point where the LO stops (at the end of the gate length) and restarts. The size of these errors depends on the sweep rate. For example, with RBW = VBW, the error nominally is within  $\pm 0.63$  dB  $\times$  Span / (Sweeptime  $\times$  RBW2).
- g. Additional errors due to LO Gating in high band (above 3 GHz) occur due to high sweep rates of the YIG-tuned preselector (YTF). The autocoupled sweep rate is reduced in high band when gating is turned on in order to keep errors from exceeding those shown. With gating off, YTF sweep rates may go as high as 400 to 600 MHz/ms. With gating on, these rates are reduced to 100 MHz/ms (Normal) and 50 MHz/ms (Accy) below 19.2 GHz and half that for 19.2 to 26.5 GHz. Furthermore, additional errors of 10 dB and more can occur for Gate Lengths under 15  $\mu s$ .



Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Number of Frequency Display Trace Points (buckets)		
Factory preset	601	
Range		
Span ≥ 10 Hz	101 to 8192	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192	

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)			
Range (–3.01 dB bandwidth)		1 Hz to 8 MHz. Bandwidths > 3 MHz = 4, 5, 6, and 8 MHz. Bandwidths 1 Hz to 3 MHz are spaced at 10 % spacing, 24 per decade: 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2, 2.4, 2.7, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 3.9, 4.3, 4.7, 5.1, 5.6, 6.2, 6.8, 7.5, 8.2, 9.1, and repeat, times ten to an integer.	
Power bandwidth accus	racy <sup>ab</sup>		
RBW Range	<b>CF Range</b>		
1 Hz – 51 kHz	All	±0.5 %	Equivalent to $\pm 0.022~\mathrm{dB}$
$56-100~\mathrm{kHz}$	All	±1.0 %	Equivalent to $\pm 0.044~dB$
110 – 240 kHz	All	±0.5 %	Equivalent to ±0.022 dB
270 kHz – 1.1 MHz	<3 GHz	±1.5 %	Equivalent to $\pm 0.066~\mathrm{dB}$
$1.2 - 2.0 \; \mathrm{MHz}$	<3 GHz		±0.07 dB (nominal)
2.2 – 6 MHz	<3 GHz		±0.2 dB (nominal)

a. The noise marker, band power marker, channel power and ACP all compute their results using the power bandwidth of the RBW used for the measurement. Power bandwidth accuracy is the power uncertainty in the results of these measurements due only to bandwidth-related errors. (The analyzer knows this power bandwidth for each RBW with greater accuracy than the RBW width itself, and can therefore achieve lower errors.)

b. Instruments with serial numbers of MY44300000 or higher, or US44300000 or higher meet these specifications. Earlier instruments meet  $\pm 0.5~\%$  from 82 to 330 kHz and  $\pm 1.0~\%$  from 360 kHz to 1.1 MHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (-3.01 dB bandwidth) <sup>a</sup>		
1 Hz to 1.5 MHz RBW		±2 % (nominal)
1.6 MHz to 3 MHz RBW		
$(CF \le 3 GHz)$		±7 % (nominal)
(CF > 3 GHz)		±8 % (nominal)
4 MHz to 8 MHz RBW		
$(CF \le 3 GHz)$		±15 % (nominal)
(CF > 3 GHz)		±20 % (nominal)
Selectivity (-60 dB/-3 dB)		4.1:1 (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental information
EMI Resolution Bandwidths		
CISPR Family		
Available when the detector is Quasi-Peak, EMI Average or EMI Peak		
200 Hz, 9 kHz, 120 kHz	Meet CISPR standards <sup>b</sup>	CISPR standards for these bandwidths are –6 dB widths, subject to masks
1 MHz	Meets CISPR standard <sup>b</sup>	CISPR standard is impulse bandwidth
Non-CISPR bandwidths	1, 3, 10 sequence of –6 dB bandwidths	
MIL STD family		
Available when the detector is MIL Peak		
10, 100 Hz, 1, 10, 100 kHz, 1 MHz	-6 dB bandwidths meet MIL-STD-461E (20 Aug 1999)	
Non-MIL STD bandwidths	30, 300 Hz, 3 kHz, etc. sequence of –6 dB bandwidths	

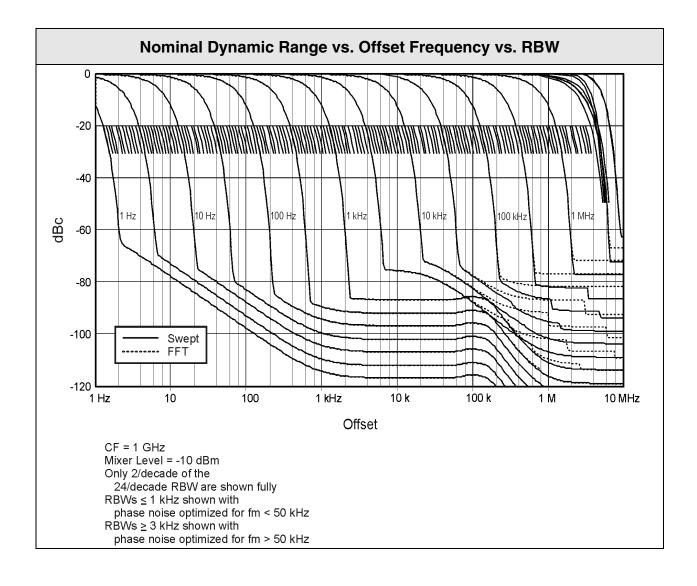
a. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy can be observed at slower sweep times than autocoupled conditions. Normal sweep rates cause the shape of the RBW filter displayed on the analyzer screen to widen by nominally 6%. This widening declines to 0.6% nominal when the Auto Swp Time key is set to Accy instead of Norm. The true bandwidth, which determines the response to impulsive signals and noise-like signals, is not affected by the sweep rate.

b. CISPR 16-1 (2002-10)

Description	Specification	Supplemental information
Analysis Bandwidth		
Maximum FFT width	10 MHz	
( <i>Option B7J</i> ) I/Q Waveform digital bandwidths	10 MHz	
Option 122 analysis BW		80 MHz
321.4 MHz rear panel output bandwidth		Nominal
At –1 dB BW		
Low band (0 to 3 GHz) High band (2.85 to 26.5 GHz)		30 MHz 20 to 30 MHz <sup>a</sup>
High band (2.85 to 26.5 GHz) Preselector off		$200~\mathrm{MHz^b}$
mm band (26.4 to 50 GHz) External mixing		30 MHz 30 MHz
At –3 dB BW		
Low band (0 to 3 GHz) High band (2.85 to 26.5 GHz) mm band (26.5 to 50 GHz) External mixing		40 MHz to 100 MHz <sup>b</sup> 30 to 60 MHz <sup>a</sup> 40 MHz 60 MHz
(Option H70) bandwidth		Same as 321.4 MHz bandwidth

a. The bandwidth in the microwave preselected bands increases approximately monotonically between the lowest and highest tuned frequencies. See figure for nominal IF bandwidth on page 209.

b. Measure at a center frequency of 300 MHz.



Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW)		
Range	Same as Resolution Bandwidth range plus wide-open VBW (labeled 50 MHz)	
Accuracy		$\pm 6~\%~(nominal)$ in swept mode and zero span $^{\rm a}$

Description	Specifications		Supplementa	l Information
Stability				
Noise Sidebands Center Frequency = 1 GHz <sup>b</sup> Best-case Optimization <sup>c</sup>	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55 °C	Typical	Nominal
Newest Instruments <sup>d</sup>				
Offset				
100 Hz	$-91~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-90~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	−96 dBc/Hz	
1 kHz	$-103~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-100~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-108~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	
10 kHz	$-116~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-115~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	-118 dBc/Hz	
$30~\mathrm{kHz}$	$-116~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-115~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	-118 dBc/Hz	
100 kHz	$-122~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-121~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	−124 dBc/Hz	
1 MHz	$-145~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-144~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-147~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^e}$	$-148~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^e}$
6 MHz	$-154~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-154~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-156~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^e}$	$-156.5~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^e}$
10 MHz	$-156~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-156~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-157.5~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^e}$	$-158~dBc/Hz^{\rm e}$

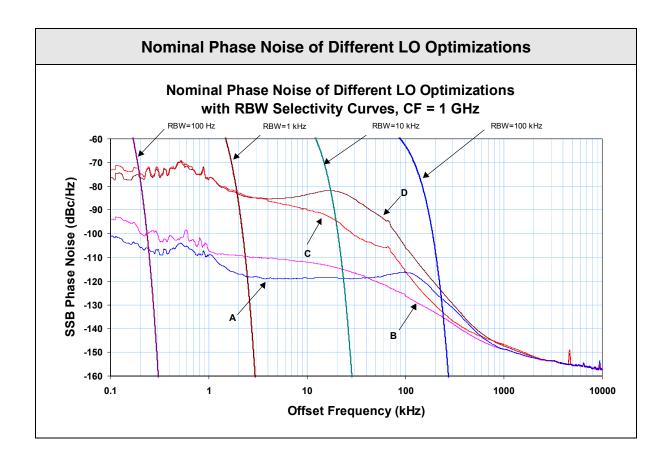
- a. For FFT processing, the selected VBW is used to determine a number of averages for FFT results. That number is chosen to give roughly equivalent display smoothing to VBW filtering in a swept measurement. For example, if  $VBW=0.1 \times RBW$ , four FFTs are averaged to generate one result.
- b. Nominal changes of phase noise sidebands with other center frequencies are shown by some examples in the graphs that follow. To predict the phase noise for other center frequencies, note that phase noise at offsets above approximately 1 kHz increases nominally as  $20 \times \log N$ , where N is the harmonic mixer mode. For offsets below 1 kHz, and center frequencies above 1 GHz, the phase noise increases nominally as  $20 \times \log CF$ , where CF is the center frequency in GHz.
- c. Noise sidebands for offsets of 30 kHz and below are shown for phase noise optimization set to optimize  $\pounds(f)$  for f < 50 kHz; for offsets of 100 kHz and above, the optimization is set for f > 50 kHz.
- d. Instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher are the newest instruments. Instruments with lower serial numbers are the older instruments. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.
- e. "Typical" results include the effect of the signal generator used in verifying performance; nominal results show performance observed during development with specialized signal sources.

Description	Specifications		Supplementa	I Information
Oldest Instruments <sup>a</sup>				
Offset	<b>20</b> to <b>30</b> °C	0 to 55 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	Typical	Nominal
100 Hz	$-91~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-90~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-97~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	
1 kHz	$-103~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-100~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-107~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	
10 kHz	$-114~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-113~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	−117 dBc/Hz	
$30~\mathrm{kHz}$	$-114~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-113~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	−117 dBc/Hz	
100 kHz	$-120~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-119~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-123~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	
1 MHz	$-144~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-142~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-146~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^b}$	$-148~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^b}$
6 MHz	$-151~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-150~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-152~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^b}$	$-156~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^b}$
10 MHz	$-151~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-150~\mathrm{dBc/Hz}$	$-152~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^b}$	$-157.5~\mathrm{dBc/Hz^{^b}}$
Residual FM			<(1 Hz × N <sup>c</sup> ) p-p is	n 1 s

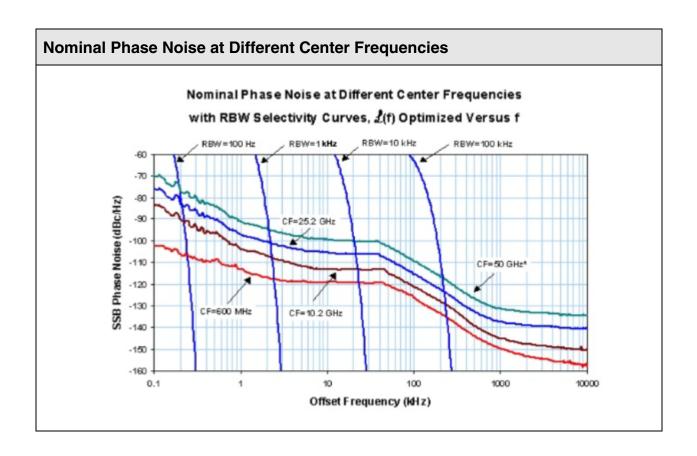
a. Instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher are the newest instruments. Instruments with lower serial numbers are the older instruments. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.

b. "Typical" results include the effect of the signal generator used in verifying performance; nominal results show performance observed during development with specialized signal sources.

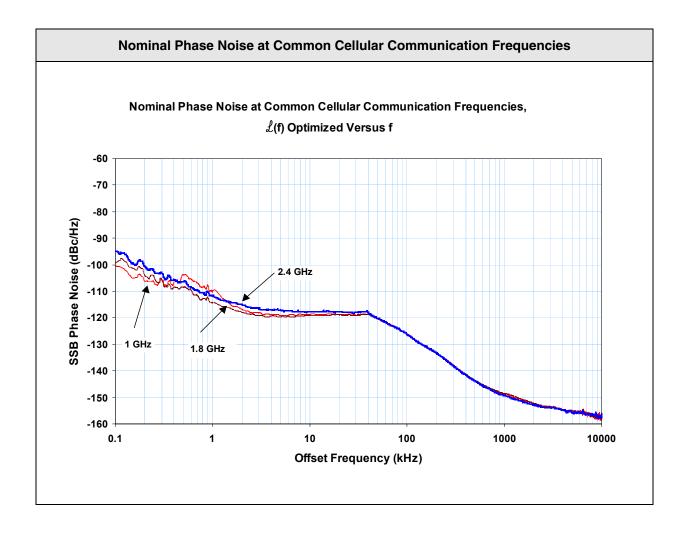
c. N is the harmonic mixing mode.



Sweep Type	Span	Optimize $\mathscr{S}(f)$ for f < 50 kHz	Optimize $\mathcal{L}(f)$ for $f > 50 \text{ kHz}$	Optimize LO for fast tuning
FFT	All	<b>A</b> (Dual Loop	<b>B</b> (Dual Loop	<b>D</b> (Single Loop
	< 2 MHz	Wideband)	Narrowband)	Wideband)
Swept	2 to 50 MHz	C (Single Loop Narrowband)		
	> 50 MHz			



\*Unlike the other curves, which are measured results from the measurement of excellent sources, the CF = 50 GHz curve is the predicted, not observed, phase noise, computed from the 25.2 GHz observation. See the footnotes in the Frequency Stability section for the details of phase noise performance versus center frequency.



# Amplitude

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range Preamp On (Option 1DS)	Displayed Average Noise Level to +30 dBm Displayed Average Noise Level to +25 dBm	
Input Attenuation Range	0 to 70 dB, in 2 dB steps	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		Applies with or without preamp (Option 1DS)
Average Total Power	+30 dBm (1 W)	
Peak Pulse Power <10 µs pulse width, <1 % duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥ 30 dB	+50 dBm (100 W)	
DC volts DC Coupled AC Coupled (E4443A, E4445A, E4440A)	±0.2 Vdc ±100 Vdc	

#### **Gain Compression**

#### E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone) <sup>abc</sup>	Maximum power at mixer <sup>d</sup>	$Nominal^e$
20 to 200 MHz	0 dBm	+3 dBm
200 MHz to 3.0 GHz	+3 dBm	+7 dBm
3.0 to 6.6 GHz	+3 dBm	+4 dBm
6.6 to 26.5 GHz	−2 dBm	0 dBm
Typical Gain Compression (Two-tone)		Typical <sup>e</sup> Mixer Level Compression
20 to 200 MHz		0 dBm <0.5 dB
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		+3 dBm <0.5 dB
6.6 to 26.5 GHz		-2  dBm < 0.4 dB
Preamp On (Option 1DS)  Maximum power at the preamp for 1 dB gain compression		
10 to 200 MHz		-30 dBm (nominal)
200 MHz to 3 GHz		-25 dBm (nominal)

- a. Large signals, even at frequencies not shown on the screen, can cause the analyzer to mismeasure on-screen signals because of two-tone gain compression. This specification tells how large an interfering signal must be in order to cause a 1 dB change in an on-screen signal.
- b. Tone spacing > 15 times RBW, with a minimum of 30 kHz of separation
- c. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.
- $d. \ \ Mixer \ power \ (dBm) = input \ power \ (dBm) input \ attenuation \ (dB).$
- e. The compression of a small on-screen signal by a large interfering signal can be represented as a curve of compression versus the level of the interfering signal. The specified performance is a level/compression pair. The specification could be verified by finding the level for which the compression is 1 dB, or by finding the compression for the specified level. The latter technique is used. Therefore, the amount of compression is known in production, and the typical compression is known statistically, thus allowing a "typical" listing. The level required to reach 1 dB compression is not monitored in production, thus "nominal" performance is shown for this view of the performance.

f. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

#### E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone) <sup>abc</sup>	Maximum power at mixer <sup>d</sup>	Nominal <sup>e</sup>
20 to 200 MHz	+2 dBm	+3 dBm
200 MHz to 3.0 GHz	+3 dBm	+7 dBm
3.0 to 6.6 GHz	+3 dBm	+4 dBm
6.6 to 26.8 GHz	−2 dBm	0 dBm
26.8 to 50.0 GHz		0 dBm
Typical Gain Compression		Typicale
(Two-tone)		Mixer Compression Level
20 to 200 MHz		0 dBm <0.5 dB
200 MHz to 6.6 GHz		+3 dBm <0.5 dB
6.6 to 26.8 GHz		-2  dBm < 0.4 dB
Preamp On (Option 1DS)  Maximum power at the preamp for 1 dB gain compression		
10 to 200 MHz		-30 dBm (nominal)
200 MHz to 3 GHz		-25 dBm (nominal)

- a. Large signals, even at frequencies not shown on the screen, can cause the analyzer to mismeasure on-screen signals because of two-tone gain compression. This specification tells how large an interfering signal must be in order to cause a 1 dB change in an on-screen signal.
- b. Tone spacing > 15 times RBW, with a minimum of 30 kHz of separation
- c. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.
- d. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) input attenuation (dB).
- e. The compression of a small on-screen signal by a large interfering signal can be represented as a curve of compression versus the level of the interfering signal. The specified performance is a level/compression pair. The specification could be verified by finding the level for which the compression is 1 dB, or by finding the compression for the specified level. The latter technique is used. Therefore, the amount of compression is known in production, and the typical compression is known statistically, thus allowing a "typical" listing. The level required to reach 1 dB compression is not monitored in production, thus "nominal" performance is shown for this view of the performance.
- f. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) input attenuation (dB).

# Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) <sup>a</sup>	Averaging type	d, Sample or Ave = Log dB input attenua		
				Nominal
3 Hz to 1 kHz				-110 dBm
$1  ext{ to } 10  ext{ kHz}$				–130 dBm
		n & swept ed <sup>a</sup> to 1 Hz	FFT Only Actual <sup>b</sup> 1 Hz	Zero span & swept <sup>a</sup>
	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55 °C	20 to 30 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	(typical)
$10  ext{ to } 100  ext{ kHz}^{\circ}$	–137 dBm	-137 dBm	–137 dBm	-141 dBm
$100 \mathrm{\ kHz}$ to $1 \mathrm{\ MHz}$	-145 dBm	$-145~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-145~\mathrm{dBm}$	-149 dBm
1  to  10  MHz	-150 dBm	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	-153 dBm
$10~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $1.2~\mathrm{GHz}$	-154 dBm	$-153~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-154~\mathrm{dBm}$	-155 dBm
1.2  to  2.1  GHz	–153 dBm	$-152~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-153~\mathrm{dBm}$	-154 dBm
2.1  to  3  GHz	−152 dBm	–151 dBm	$-152~\mathrm{dBm}$	-153 dBm
3  to  6.6  GHz	−152 dBm	–151 dBm	–151 dBm	-153 dBm
$6.6$ to $13.2~\mathrm{GHz}$	-150 dBm	-149 dBm	$-149~\mathrm{dBm}$	-152 dBm
13.2  to  20  GHz	-147 dBm	-146 dBm	$-146~\mathrm{dBm}$	-149 dBm
$20  ext{ to } 26.5  ext{ GHz}$	-143 dBm	$-142~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-143~\mathrm{dBm}$	-145 dBm
Preamp On $(Option\ 1DS)$				
100 to 200 kHz	–159 dBm	$-157~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-158~\mathrm{dBm}$	-162 dBm
200  to  500  kHz	–159 dBm	$-157~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-158~\mathrm{dBm}$	-162 dBm
$500~\mathrm{kHz}$ to $1~\mathrm{MHz}$	-163 dBm	$-160~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-162~\mathrm{dBm}$	-165 dBm
$1~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $10~\mathrm{MHz}$	-166 dBm	$-163~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$	-168 dBm
$10~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $500~\mathrm{MHz}$	-169 dBm	$-168~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-168~\mathrm{dBm}$	-170 dBm
$500~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $1.1~\mathrm{GHz}$	-168 dBm	$-167~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-167~\mathrm{dBm}$	-169 dBm
1.1 to 2.1 GHz	–167 dBm	$-166~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-166~\mathrm{dBm}$	-168 dBm
2.1  to  3.0  GHz	–165 dBm	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$	-166 dBm

a. DANL for zero span and swept is normalized in two ways and for two reasons. DANL is measured in a 1 kHz RBW and normalized to the narrowest available RBW, because the narrowest RBWs (1.0 to 1.8 Hz) are not usable for signals below –110 dBm but DANL can be a useful figure of merit for the other RBWs. (RBWs this small are usually best used in FFT mode, because sweep rates are very slow in these bandwidths. RBW autocoupling never selects these RBWs in swept mode because of potential errors at low signal levels.) The second normalization is that DANL is measured with 10 dB input attenuation and normalized to the 0 dB input attenuation case, because that makes DANL and third order intermodulation test conditions congruent, allowing accurate dynamic range estimation for the analyzer. Because of these normalizations, this measure of DANL is useful for estimating instrument performance such as TOI to noise range and compression to noise range, but not ultimate sensitivity.

- b. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.
- c. Specifications are shown for instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher. For instruments with lower serial numbers, the specifications are -135 dBm and the typical is -142 dBm. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.

#### E4446A, E4448A

Description		Specifications			
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) <sup>a</sup>	Averaging typ	Input terminated, Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log Normalized to 0 dB input attenuation			Nominal
3 Hz to 1 kHz	_1	110 dBm			-110 dBm
1 to 10 kHz	-1	l30 dBm			-130 dBm
	_	n & swept ed <sup>a</sup> to 1 Hz		Only l <sup>b</sup> 1 Hz	Zero span & swept
	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55 $^{\circ}$ C	<b>20 to 30 °C</b>	0 to 55 °C	(typical)
$10 \text{ to } 100 \text{ kHz}^{\circ}$	–137 dBm	$-137~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-137~\mathrm{dBm}$	–137 dBm	-141 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz	–145 dBm	$-145~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-145~\mathrm{dBm}$	–145 dBm	−150 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	–150 dBm	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	−155 dBm
10 MHz to 1.2 GHz	–153 dBm	$-152~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-152~\mathrm{dBm}$	–151 dBm	−154 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	–152 dBm	$-151~\mathrm{dBm}$	–151 dBm	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	–153 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	–151 dBm	$-149~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	-148 dBm	−152 dBm
$3  ext{ to } 6.6  ext{ GHz}$	–151 dBm	$-149~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-150~\mathrm{dBm}$	-149 dBm	−152 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–146 dBm	$-145~\mathrm{dBm}$	-146 dBm	$-145~\mathrm{dBm}$	-149 dBm
13.2 to 20 GHz	–144 dBm	$-142~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-143~\mathrm{dBm}$	-141 dBm	-146 dBm
20 to 22.5 GHz	–143 dBm	–141 dBm	$-143~\mathrm{dBm}$	-141 dBm	-146 dBm
22.5 to 26.8 GHz	–140 dBm	$-138~\mathrm{dBm}$	-140 dBm	-138 dBm	-144 dBm
26.8 to 31.15 GHz	–142 dBm	-140 dBm	–141 dBm	-139 dBm	−145 dBm
31.15 to 35 GHz	–134 dBm	-132 dBm	–133 dBm	–131 dBm	-136 dBm
35 to 38 GHz	–129 dBm	$-127~\mathrm{dBm}$	-129 dBm	$-127~\mathrm{dBm}$	-132 dBm
38 to 44 GHz	–131 dBm	-129 dBm	–131 dBm	-128 dBm	-134 dBm
44 to 49 GHz	–128 dBm	-127 dBm	$-127~\mathrm{dBm}$	-126 dBm	-131 dBm
49 to 50 GHz	–127 dBm	-126 dBm	-126 dBm	–125 dBm	-130 dBm

Description	Specifications			Supplemental Information	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)					
100 to 200 kHz	$-158~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-157~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-157~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-155~\mathrm{dBm}$	-162 dBm
200 to 500 kHz	–158 dBm	$-157~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-157~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-155~\mathrm{dBm}$	-162 dBm
500 kHz to 1 MHz	-161 dBm	$-160~\mathrm{dBm}$	-160 dBm	-158 dBm	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$
1 to 10 MHz	$-167~\mathrm{dBm}$	-166 dBm	-166 dBm	-166 dBm	-169 dBm
10 to 500 MHz	$-167\;dBm$	$-166\ dBm$	$-167\;\mathrm{dBm}$	$-167\;dBm$	-169 dBm
$0.5  ext{ to } 1.2  ext{ GHz}$	$-166~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-166~\mathrm{dBm}$	-166 dBm	-168 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-164~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-165~\mathrm{dBm}$	–167 dBm
2.1 to 3.0 GHz	-163 dBm	–162 dBm	–163 dBm	-162 dBm	–165 dBm

- a. DANL for zero span and swept is normalized in two ways and for two reasons. DANL is measured in a 1 kHz RBW and normalized to the narrowest available RBW, because the narrowest RBWs (1.0 to 1.8) are not usable for signals below –110 dBm but DANL can be a useful figure of merit for the other RBWs. (RBWs this small are usually best used in FFT mode, because sweep rates are very slow in these bandwidths. RBW autocoupling never selects these RBWs in swept mode because of potential errors at low signal levels.) The second normalization is that DANL is measured with 10 dB input attenuation and normalized to the 0 dB input attenuation case, because that makes DANL and third order intermodulation test conditions congruent, allowing accurate dynamic range estimation for the analyzer. Because of these normalizations, this measure of DANL is useful for estimating instrument performance such as TOI to noise range and compression to noise range, but not ultimate sensitivity.
- b. DANL for FFT measurements are useful for estimating the ultimate sensitivity of the analyzer for low-level signals. This specification is verified with 0 dB input attenuation and 1 Hz RBW. A limitation of this DANL specification is that some instruments have a center-screen-only spurious signal of nominally –150 dBm, which can be avoided by tuning the analyzer a few hertz away from the frequency of interest.
- c. Specifications are shown for instruments with serial numbers of MY43490000 or higher, or US43490000 or higher. For instruments with lower serial numbers, the specifications are -140 dBm and the typical is -143 dBm. The transition between these occurred around December 2003. Press System, Show System to read out the serial number.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1 to 1.0 dB/division in 0.1 dB steps, and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Marker Readout <sup>a</sup>		
Log units resolution		
Average Off, on-screen	0.01 dB	
Average On or remote	0.001 dB	
Linear units resolution		≤1 % of signal level

a. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.

## **Frequency Response**

### E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specific	ations	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response			
10 dB input attenuation			
Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz) <sup>a</sup>	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55 $^{\circ}$ C	<b>Typical 20 to 30 °C</b> (at worst observed frequency)
3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	$\pm 0.38~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.58~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.11 dB
$3.0~{ m to}~6.6~{ m GHz}^{ m b}$	$\pm 1.50~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 2.00~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.6 dB
$6.6  ext{ to } 13.2  ext{GHz}^{ ext{b}}$	$\pm 2.00~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 2.50~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.0 dB
$13.2  ext{ to } 22.0  ext{ GHz}^{ ext{b}}$	$\pm 2.00~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 2.50~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.9 dB
$22.0  ext{ to } 26.5  ext{ GHz}^{ ext{b}}$	$\pm 2.50~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 3.50~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.3 dB
Additional frequency response error, FFT mode <sup>cd</sup>	$\pm [0.15 \text{ dB} + (0.1 \text{ width}^{\circ})]$ to a max		
Preamp On (Option 1DS),			
$100~\mathrm{kHz}$ to $3.0~\mathrm{GHz}$	$\pm 0.70~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.80~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.19 dB
Frequency Response at Attenuation ≠ 10 dB			
Atten = 20, 30 or 40 dB	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	
10 MHz to 2.2 GHz	$\pm 0.53~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.68~\mathrm{dB}$	
2.2 to 3 GHz	$\pm 0.69~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.84~\mathrm{dB}$	
Other atten settings			Nominally, same performance as the 20, 30 and 40 dB settings

a. Specifications for frequencies > 3 GHz apply for sweep rates < 100 MHz/ms.

e. An FFT width is given by the span divided by the FFTs/Span parameter.

b. Preselector centering applied.

c. FFT frequency response errors are specified relative to swept measurements.

d. This error need not be included in Absolute Amplitude Accuracy error budgets when the difference between the analyzer center frequency and the signal frequency is within  $\pm 1.5~\%$  of the span.

#### E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specific	cations	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response			
10 dB input attenuation			
Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz) <sup>a</sup>	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55°C	Typical (at worst observed frequency)
3 Hz to 3.0 GHz	±0.38 dB	$\pm 0.70~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.15 dB
3.0 to 6.6 GHz <sup>b</sup>	±1.50 dB	$\pm 2.00~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.6 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz <sup>b</sup>	±2.00 dB	$\pm 3.00~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.0 dB
13.2 to 22.0 GHz <sup>b</sup>	±2.00 dB	$\pm 2.50~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.2 dB
$22.0  ext{ to } 26.8  ext{ GHz}^{ ext{b}}$	±2.50 dB	$\pm 3.50~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.3 dB
$26.4  ext{ to } 31.15  ext{ GHz}^{ ext{b}}$	±1.75 dB	$\pm 2.75~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.6 dB
$31.15~\mathrm{to}~50.0~\mathrm{GHz^b}$	±2.50 dB	$\pm 3.50~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.0 dB
Additional frequency response error, FFT mode <sup>cd</sup>	$\pm [0.15 \text{ dB} + (0.1 \text{ width}^{\circ})] \text{ to a ma}$		
Preamp On (Option 1DS),			
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz	±0.70 dB	$\pm 0.80~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.30 dB
Frequency Response at Attenuation ≠ 10 dB			
Atten = 20, 30 or 40 dB	20 to 30 °C	0 to 55 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	
10 MHz to 2.2 GHz	$\pm 0.53~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.68~\mathrm{dB}$	
2.2 to 3 GHz	$\pm 0.69~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.84~\mathrm{dB}$	
Other atten settings			Nominally, same performance as the 20, 30 and 40 dB settings

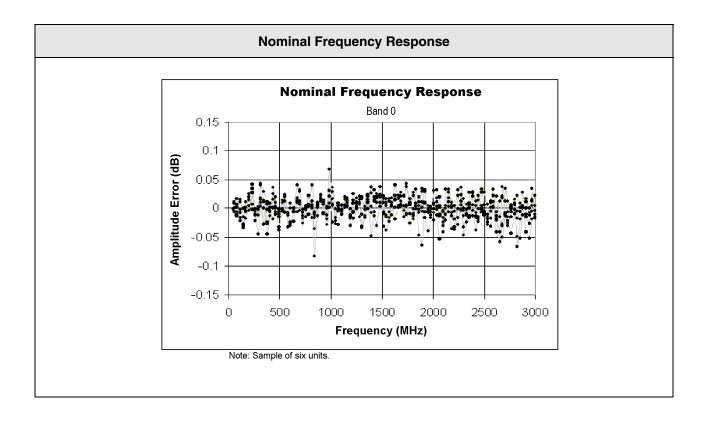
a. Specifications for frequencies  $> 3~\mathrm{GHz}$  apply for sweep rates  $<\!100~\mathrm{MHz/ms}.$ 

b. Preselector centering applied.

c. FFT frequency response errors are specified relative to swept measurements.

d. This error need not be included in Absolute Amplitude Accuracy error budgets when the difference between the analyzer center frequency and the signal frequency is within  $\pm 1.5~\%$  of the span.

e. An FFT width is given by the span divided by the FFTs/Span parameter.



Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty		
Relative to 10 dB (reference setting)		
Specifications also apply to Option 1DS		
Frequency Range		
50 MHz (reference frequency)		
Atten = 12 to 40 dB	±0.14 dB	±0.037 dB (typical)
$Other\ settings \geq 2\ dB$	±0.18 dB	±0.053 dB (typical)
Atten = 0 dB	±0.20 dB	±0.083 dB (typical)
3 Hz to 3.0 GHz		±0.3 dB (nominal)
3.0 to 13.2 GHz		±0.5 dB (nominal)
13.2 to 26.8 GHz		±0.7 dB (nominal)
26.8 to 50 GHz		±1.0 dB (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS) <sup>a</sup>		
Gain		+28 dB (nominal)
Noise figure		
10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		6 dB (nominal)
1.5 to 3.0 GHz		7 dB (nominal)

a. The preamp follows the input attenuator, AD/DC coupling control, and 3 GHz low-pass filtering. It precedes the input mixer.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At 50 MHz <sup>a</sup>		
20 to 30 °C	±0.24 dB	±0.06 dB (typical)
$0  ext{ to } 55  ext{ }^{\circ} ext{C}$	$\pm 0.28~\mathrm{dB}$	
At all frequencies <sup>a</sup>		
$20$ to $30\ ^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	$\pm (0.24 \text{ dB} + \text{frequency response})$	±(0.06 dB + frequency response) (typical)
		response) (typical)
$0  ext{ to } 55  ext{ }^{\circ} ext{C}$	$\pm (0.28 \text{ dB} + \text{frequency response})$	
95 % Confidence Absolute Amplitude Accuracy <sup>b</sup>		
Wide range of signal levels, RBWs, RLs, etc.		
0 to $3$ GHz, Atten = $10$ dB		±0.24 dB
0 to 2.2 GHz, Atten = 10, 20, 30 or 40 dB		±0.26 dB
Amplitude Reference Accuracy		±0.05 dB (nominal)
Preamp On <sup>c</sup> (Option 1DS)	$\pm (0.36 \text{ dB} + \text{frequency response})$	±(0.09 dB + frequency response) (typical)

- a. Absolute amplitude accuracy is the total of all amplitude measurement errors, and applies over the following subset of settings and conditions:  $10~\text{Hz} \le \text{RBW} \le 1~\text{MHz}$ ; Input signal -10~to -50~dBm; Input attenuation 10~dB; span <5~MHz (nominal additional error for span  $\ge 5~\text{MHz}$  is 0.02~dB); all settings autocoupled except Auto Swp Time = Accy; combinations of low signal level and wide RBW use VBW  $\le 30~\text{kHz}$  to reduce noise. This absolute amplitude accuracy specification includes the sum of the following individual specifications under the conditions listed above: Scale Fidelity, Reference Level Accuracy, Display Scale Switching Uncertainty, Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty, 50~MHz Amplitude Reference Accuracy, and the accuracy with which the instrument aligns its internal gains to the 50~MHz Amplitude Reference.
- b. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy for a wide range of signal and measurement settings, with 95 % confidence, for the attenuation settings and frequency ranges shown. The wide range of settings of RBW, signal level, VBW, reference level and display scale are discussed in footnote a. The value given is computed from the observations of a statistically significant number of instruments. The computation includes the root-sum-squaring of these terms: the absolute amplitude accuracy observed at 50 MHz at 44 quasi-random combinations of settings and signal levels, the frequency response relative to 50 MHz at 102 quasi=random test frequencies, the attenuation switching uncertainty relative to 10 dB at 50 MHz, and the measurement uncertainties of these observations. To that root-sum-squaring result is added the environmental effects of 20 to 30 °C variation. The 95<sup>th</sup> percentiles are determined with 95 % confidence.
- c. Same settings as footnote b, except that the signal level at the preamp input is -40 to -80 dBm. Total power at preamp (dBm) = total power at input (dBm) minus input attenuation (dB). For frequencies from 100 kHz to 3 GHz.

# **RF Input VSWR**

# E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input VSWR		
at tuned frequency		Nominal
10 dB attenuation, 50 MHz		1.07:1
≥ 8 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.2:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 1.6:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.9:1
2 to 6 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.6:1
3 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.9:1
0 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.9:1
3 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.9:1
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		
≥ 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.2:1
< 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.5:1
Internal 50 MHz calibrator is On		Open input
Alignments running		Open input

# E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input VSWR		Nominal
at tuned frequency		
10 dB attenuation, 50 MHz		< 1.03:1
≥ 8 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.13:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 1.27:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.37:1
26.5 to 50.0 GHz		< 1.57:1
2 to 6 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.29:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 1.75:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 1.68:1
26.5 to 50.0 GHz		< 1.94:1
0 dB input attenuation		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		< 1.48:1
3 to 18 GHz		< 2.55:1
18 to 26.5 GHz		< 2.90:1
26.5 to 50.0 GHz		< 2.12:1
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
50 MHz to 3 GHz		
≥ 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.13:1
< 10 dB input attenuation		< 1.30:1
Internal 50 MHz calibrator is On		Open input
Alignments running		Open input

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty <sup>a</sup>		
relative to reference BW of 30 kHz		
1.0 Hz to 1.0 MHz RBW	$\pm 0.03~\mathrm{dB}$	
1.1 MHz to 3 MHz RBW	$\pm 0.05~\mathrm{dB}$	
Manually selected wide RBWs: 4, 5, 6, 8 MHz	±1.0 dB	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level <sup>b</sup>		
Range		
Log Units	-170 to +30 dBm, in 0.01 dB steps	
Linear Units	707 pV to 7.07 V, in 0.1 % steps	
Accuracy	$0~\mathrm{dB^c}$	

- a. RBW switching is specified and tested in the reference condition: -25 dBm signal input and 10 dB input attenuation. At higher input levels, changing RBW may cause a larger change in result than that specified, because the display scale fidelity can be slightly different for different RBWs. These RBW differences in scale fidelity are nominally within  $\pm 0.01$  dB in all RBWs even for signals as large as -10 dBm at the input mixer.
- b. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation, setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.
- c. Because reference level affects only the display, not the measurement, it causes no additional error in measurement results from trace data or markers.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	0 dB <sup>a</sup>	
Log Scale Switching	0 dB <sup>a</sup>	

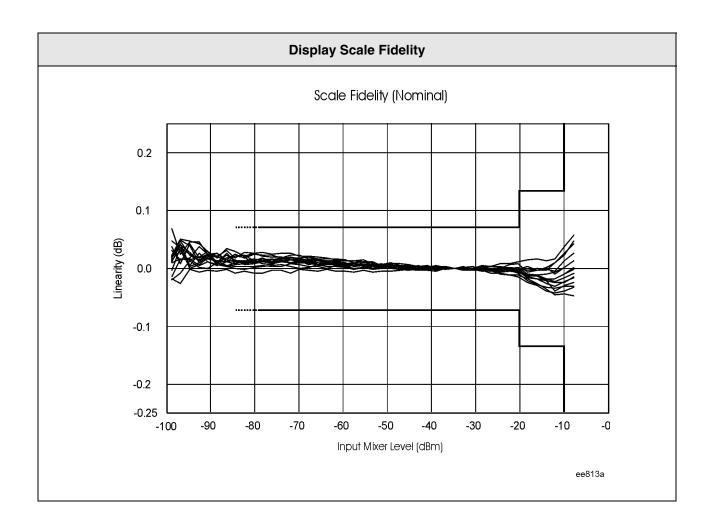
Description	Specifications	Supple	emental Informa	ition
Display Scale Fidelity <sup>bode</sup>				
Log-Linear Fidelity (relative to the reference condition of -25 dBm input through the 10 dB attenuation, or -35 dBm at the input mixer)				
Input mixer level <sup>f</sup>	Linearity			
$\leq -20 \text{ dBm}$ $\leq -10 \text{ dBm}$	$\pm 0.07~\mathrm{dB}$ $\pm 0.13~\mathrm{dB}$			
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Relative Fidelity}^{\text{g}} \\ \text{Equation for error } \pm A \pm \\ (((B1+B2) \times \Delta P) \text{ to a} \\ \text{maximum of } (C1+C2)) \end{array} $				
Level of larger signal		A	<b>B</b> 1	C1
-20  dBm < ML < -12  dBm		0.011 dB	0.007	$0.08~\mathrm{dB}$
$-29~dBm < ML \le -20~dBm$		0.011 dB	0.0015	$0.04~\mathrm{dB}$
Noise $<$ ML $\le$ $-29$ dBm		$0.001~\mathrm{dB}$	0.001	$0.04~\mathrm{dB}$
RBW		<b>B2</b>	C2	
≥ 10 kHz		0.000	$0.000~\mathrm{dB}$	
≤ 2 kHz		0.0035	$0.038~\mathrm{dB}$	
others (RBW in Hz)		7/RBW	$76~\mathrm{dB/RBW}$	
Special Circumstances Relative Fidelity <sup>h</sup>	$\pm (0.009 \text{ dB} + 0.003 \text{ dB per} \\ 10 \text{ dB step}^{i})$			
FFT, Span = 40 kHz, dither On, $ML \le -28 \text{ dBm}$				

- a. Because Log/Lin and Log Scale Switching affect only the display, not the measurement, they cause no additional error in measurement results from trace data or markers.
- b. Supplemental information: The amplitude detection linearity specification applies at all levels below –10 dBm at the input mixer; however, noise will reduce the accuracy of low level measurements. The amplitude error due to noise is determined by the signal-to-noise ratio, S/N. If the S/N is large (20 dB or better), the amplitude error due to noise can be estimated from the equation below, given for the 3-sigma (three standard deviations) level.

 $3 \sigma = 3(20 dB) \log \langle 1 + 10^{-((S/N + 3dB)/20dB)} \rangle$ 

The errors due to S/N ratio can be further reduced by averaging results. For large S/N (20 dB or better), the 3sigma level can be reduced proportional to the square root of the number of averages taken.

- c. Display scale fidelity and resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty interact slightly. See the footnote for RBW switching. RBW switching applies at only one level on the scale fidelity curve, but scale fidelity applies for all RBWs.
- d. Scale fidelity is warranted with ADC dither turned on. Turning on ADC dither nominally increases DANL. The nominal increase is highest with the preamp off in the lowest-DANL frequency range, under 1.2 GHz, where the nominal increase is 2.5dB. Other ranges and the preamp-on case will show lower increases in DANL. Turning off ADC dither nominally degrades low-level (signal levels below –60 dBm at the input mixer level) scale fidelity by 0.2 dB.
- e. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from previous analyzers in a way that makes PSA more flexible. In previous analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in previous analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in PSA, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, a PSA can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuator setting: When the input attenuator is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation, setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.
- f. Mixer level = Input Level Input Attenuator
- g. The relative fidelity is the error in the measured difference between two signal levels. It is so small in many cases that it cannot be verified without being dominated by measurement uncertainty of the verification. Because of this verification difficulty, this specification gives nominal performance, based on numbers that are as conservatively determined as those used in warranted specifications. We will consider one example of the use of the error equation to compute the nominal performance.
  - Example: the accuracy of the relative level of a sideband around -60 dBm, with a carrier at -5 dBm, using attenuator = 10 dB and RBW = 3 kHz.
  - Because the larger signal is -5 dBm with 10 dB attenuation, the mixer level, ML, defined to be input power minus input attenuation, is -15 dBm. The line for this mixer level shows A = 0.011 dB, B1 = 0.007 and C1 = 0.08 dB. Because the RBW is neither 10 kHz and over, nor 2 kHz and under, parameters B2 and C2 are determined by formulas. B2 is 7/3000, or 0.00233. C2 is 76 dB/3000, or 0.025 dB. With these values for the parameters, the equation becomes:  $\pm 0.011$  dB  $\pm (0.0093 \times \Delta P$  to a maximum of 0.105 dB).  $\Delta P$  is (-5 (-60)) or 55 dB. Therefore, the maximum error in the power ratio is 0.116 dB.
- h. Under very specific conditions, the PSA is warranted to have exceptional relative scale fidelity. The analysis frequency must be in Band 0. Sweep Type must be FFT with "FFTs/Span" set to 1, dither must be on, and the input attenuator must be set so that the ML (mixer level, given by Input Level Attenuation) does not exceed •28 dBm. The span must be 40 kHz; wider spans will cause lower throughput, and narrower spans may have poorer fidelity. RBW of 75 Hz or lower is recommended. Average Type = Log improves the isolation of the measurement from the effects of noise. Further recommendations for achieving this fidelity are: 1) Detector = Sample 2) Signal to be CW 3) Analyzer and signal source to have their reference frequencies locked together 4) Analyzer center frequency = signal frequency + 2500 Hz 5) Sweep points = 401 6) Trace averaging on, 100 averages.
- i. "Step" in this specification refers to the difference between two relative measurements, such as might be experienced by stepping a stepped attenuator. Therefore, the relative fidelity accuracy is computed by adding the uncertainty for each full or partial 10 dB step to the other uncertainty term. For example, if the two levels whose relative level is to be determined differ by 15 dB, consider that to be a difference of two 10 dB steps. The relative accuracy specification would be  $\pm (0.009 + 2 \times (0.003))$  or  $\pm 0.015$  dB.



Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Average Detector		Used for CISPR-compliant average measurements and, with 1 MHz RBW, for frequencies above 1 GHz
Default Average Type	Voltage	All filtering is done on the linear (voltage) scale even when the display scale is log.
Default VBW	1 Hz	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Quasi-Peak Detector		$ \begin{array}{c} Used \ with \ CISPR\text{-}compliant \\ RBWs, \ for \ frequencies \leq 1 \\ GHz \end{array} $
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy for reference spectral intensities	Meets CISPR standards <sup>a</sup>	
Relative amplitude accuracy versus pulse repetition rate	Meets CISPR standards <sup>a</sup>	
Quasi-Peak to average response ratio	Meets CISPR standards <sup>a</sup>	
Dynamic range		
Pulse repetition rates $\geq 20~\mathrm{Hz}$		Nominally meets CISPR standards <sup>a</sup>
Pulse repetition rates $\leq 10 \text{ Hz}$		Does not meet CISPR standards in some cases with DC pulse excitation; see following table.

a. CISPR 16-1 (2002-10)

Descr	iption	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Quasi-Peak Relative Response			
<b>Band A</b> (9 to 150 kHz)			$200~\mathrm{Hz}~\mathrm{RBW}$
Pulse Repetition Frequency	CISPR Standard Response	Response to RF pulses of standard spectral intensity but limited peak power (-10 dBm at input mixer)	Nominal response to CISPR standard (DC) pulses
100 Hz	+4 ±1 dB	+4 ±1 dB	+3.7 dB
60 Hz	+3 ±1 dB	+3 ±1 dB	+2.7 dB
25 Hz	Reference	Reference	Reference
10 Hz	$-4 \pm 1 \text{ dB}$	−4 ±1 dB	-4.0 dB
5 Hz	$-7.5\pm1.5~\mathrm{dB}$	–7.5 ±1.5 dB	−7.9 dB
2 Hz	$-13 \pm 2 \text{ dB}$	−13 ±2 dB	-13.0 dB
1 Hz	$-17 \pm 2 \text{ dB}$	−17 ±2 dB	-15.6 dB
Isolated	$-19 \pm 2 \text{ dB}$	-19 ±2 dB	-16.3 dB
Band B (150 kHz	CISPR	Response to RF pulses of standard spectral intensity	9 kHz RBW  Nominal response to
Repetition Frequency	Standard Response	but limited peak power (-10 dBm at input mixer)	CISPR standard (DC) pulses
1000 Hz	+4.5 ±1 dB	+4.5 ±1 dB	+4.3 dB
100 Hz	Reference	Reference	Reference
20 Hz	-6.5 ±1 dB	$-6.5\pm1~\mathrm{dB}$	-6.6 dB
10 Hz	−10 ±1.5 dB	−10 ±1.5 dB	-10.5 dB
2 Hz	$-20.5\pm2~\mathrm{dB}$	-20.5 ±2 dB	-16.6 dB
1 Hz	$-22.5\pm2~\mathrm{dB}$	–22.5 ±2 dB	-16.8 dB
Isolated	$-23.5\pm2~\mathrm{dB}$	–23.5 ±2 dB	-17.0 dB
Bands C and D	(30 to 1000 MHz)	Response to RF pulses of	120 kHz RBW
Pulse Repetition Frequency	CISPR Standard Response	standard spectral intensity but limited peak power (-10 dBm at input mixer)	Nominal response to CISPR standard (DC) pulses
1000 Hz	+8 $\pm 1~\mathrm{dB}$	+8 ±1 dB	+7.4 dB
100 Hz	Reference	Reference	Reference
20 Hz	$-9 \pm 1 \text{ dB}$	−9 ±1 dB	-8.4 dB
10 Hz	$-14 \pm 1.5 \; dB$	–14 ±1.5 dB	–11.3 dB
2 Hz	$-26\pm2~\mathrm{dB}$	−26 ±2 dB	–12.3 dB
1 Hz	$-28.5 \pm 2 \; dB$	$-28.5\pm2~\mathrm{dB}$	–12.3 dB
Isolated	$-31.5 \pm 2 \text{ dB}$	−31.5 ±2 dB	–12.3 dB

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
General Spurious Responses		
Mixer Level <sup>a</sup> = $-40 \text{ dBm}$		
f < 10 MHz from carrier	$(-73 + 20 \log N) dBc^b$	
$f \ge 10 \text{ MHz}$ from carrier	$(-80 + 20 \log N) dBc^{b}$	(-90 + 20 log N) dBc <sup>b</sup> (typical)

Description	Specifications		Supplem Informa		
Second Harmonic Distortion	Mixer Level <sup>c</sup>	Distortion	SHI <sup>d</sup>	<b>Distortion</b> (nominal)	SHI (nominal)
Source Frequency					
10 to 460 MHz	-40 dBm	$-82~\mathrm{dBc}$	+42 dBm		
460 to 1.18 GHz	-40 dBm	$-92~\mathrm{dBc}$	+52 dBm		
1.18 to 1.5 GHz	-40 dBm	$-82~\mathrm{dBc}$	+42 dBm		
1.5 to 2.0 GHz	-10 dBm	$-90~\mathrm{dBc}$	+80 dBm		
2.0 to 3.25 GHz					
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	-10 dBm	$-100~\mathrm{dBc}$	+90 dBm		
E4446A, E4448A	-10 dBm	$-94~\mathrm{dBc}$	+84 dBm		
3.25 to 13.25 GHz					
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	-10 dBm	$-100~\mathrm{dBc}$	+90 dBm		
E4446A, E4448A	-10 dBm	$-96~\mathrm{dBc}$	+86 dBm		
13.25 to 25.0 GHz					
E4443A, E4445A, E4440A	N/A				
E4446A, E4448A	-10 dBm			$-100~\mathrm{dBc}$	+90 dBm
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	Preamp Level <sup>e</sup>				
10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	−45 dBm			$-60~\mathrm{dBc}$	+15 dBm

a. Mixer level = Input Level - Input Attenuation

b. N = LO mixing harmonic

c. Mixer level = Input Level - Input Attenuation

d. SHI = second harmonic intercept. The SHI is given by the mixer power in dBm minus the second harmonic distortion level relative to the mixer tone in dBc. The measurement is made with a -11 dBm tone at the input mixer.

e. Preamp level = Input Level - Input Attenuation.

#### **Third Order Intermodulation Distortion**

#### E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specificat	tions	Supplemental Information
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Tone separation >15 kHz Sweep type not set to FFT			Verification conditions <sup>a</sup>
	<b>Distortion</b> <sup>b</sup>	TOI <sup>c</sup>	TOI (typical)
$20$ to $30\ ^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	Two –30 dBm tone	s	
10 to 100 MHz	-88 dBc	+14 dBm	+17 dBm
100  to  400  MHz	−90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
$400~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $1.7~\mathrm{GHz}$	−92 dBc	+16 dBm	+19 dBm
1.7 to 2.7 GHz	−94 dBc	+17 dBm	+19 dBm
$2.7  ext{ to } 3  ext{ GHz}$	−94 dBc	+17 dBm	+20 dBm
$3  ext{ to } 6  ext{ GHz}$	−90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
$6  ext{ to } 16  ext{ GHz}$	-76 dBc	+8 dBm	+11 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	-84 dBc	+12 dBm	+14 dBm
0 to 55 °C			
10 to 100 MHz	-86 dBc	+13 dBm	+17 dBm
$100  ext{ to } 400  ext{ MHz}$	-86 dBc	+13 dBm	+17 dBm
$400~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $2.7~\mathrm{GHz}$	-90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
$2.7  ext{ to } 3  ext{ GHz}$	-90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
$3  ext{ to } 6  ext{ GHz}$	-90 dBc	+15 dBm	+18 dBm
$6  ext{ to } 16  ext{ GHz}$	−74 dBc	+7 dBm	+10 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	-82 dBc	+11 dBm	+13 dBm
Preamp On (Option 1DS)			Verification conditions <sup>d</sup>
			TOI (nominal)
$10  ext{ to } 500  ext{ MHz}$			-15 dBm
500 MHz to 3 GHz			-13 dBm

a. TOI is verified with two tones, each at -18 dBm at the mixer, spaced by 100 kHz.

b. Distortion for two tones that are each at  $-30\ dBm$  is computed from TOI.

c. TOI = third order intercept. The TOI is given by the mixer tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc.

d. TOI is verified with two tones each at -45 dBm at the preamp, spaced by 100 kHz.

#### E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifica	tions	Supplemental Information
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion Tone separation >15 kHz Sweep type not set to FFT			Verification conditions <sup>a</sup>
	Distortion <sup>b</sup>	TOI°	TOI (typical)
$20$ to $30\ ^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	Two –30 dBm tone	es	
10 to 100 MHz	−90 dBc	$+15~\mathrm{dBm}$	+20 dBm
100  to  400  MHz	−92 dBc	+16 dBm	+21 dBm
$400~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $1.7~\mathrm{GHz}$	−94 dBc	+17 dBm	+20 dBm
1.7 to 2.7 GHz	-96 dBc	+18 dBm	+21 dBm
2.7 to 3 GHz	-96 dBc	+18 dBm	+21 dBm
$3  ext{ to } 6  ext{ GHz}$	-92 dBc	+16 dBm	+21 dBm
6 to 16 GHz	-84 dBc	+12 dBm	+15 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	-84 dBc	+12 dBm	+16 dBm
26.5 to 50.0 GHz			+12.5 dBm (nominal)
0 to 55 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$			
10 to 100 MHz	-88 dBc	+14 dBm	+19 dBm
100 to 400 MHz	−91 dBc	+15.5 dBm	+20 dBm
400 MHz to 1.7 GHz	−92 dBc	+16 dBm	+19.5 dBm
1.7 to 2.7 GHz	−94 dBc	+17 dBm	+20 dBm
2.7 to 3 GHz	−93 dBc	+16.5 dBm	+20.5 dBm
3 to 6 GHz	−92 dBc	+16 dBm	+21 dBm
6 to 16 GHz	-84 dBc	+12 dBm	+14 dBm
16 to 26.5 GHz	-84 dBc	+12 dBm	+15 dBm
26.5 to 50.0 GHz			+12.5 dBm (nominal)
Preamp On (Option 1DS)			Verification conditions <sup>d</sup>
			<b>TOI</b> (nominal)
10 to 500 MHz			−15 dBm
500 MHz to 3 GHz			−13 dBm

a. TOI is verified with two tones, each at  $-18\ dBm$  at the mixer, spaced by 100 kHz.

b. Distortion for two tones that are each at -30 dBm is computed from TOI.

c. TOI = third order intercept. The TOI is given by the mixer tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc.

d. TOI is verified with two tones each at  $-45~\mathrm{dBm}$  at the preamp, spaced by 100 kHz.

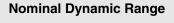
Description	Specif	ications	Supplemental Information
Other Input Related Spurious	Mixer Level <sup>a</sup>	Distortion	
Image Responses			
10 MHz to 26.8 GHz	-10 dBm	$-80~\mathrm{dBc}$	
26.8 to 50 GHz	$-30~\mathrm{dBm}$	$-60~\mathrm{dBc}$	
Multiples and Out-of-band Responses			
10 MHz to 26.8 GHz	-10 dBm	$-80~\mathrm{dBc}$	
26.8 to 50 GHz	−30 dBm	$-55~\mathrm{dBc}$	
Residual Responses <sup>b</sup>			
200 kHz to 6.6 GHz		$-100~\mathrm{dBm}$	
6.6 to 26.8 GHz			-100 dBm (nominal)
26.8 to 50 GHz			-90 dBm (nominal)

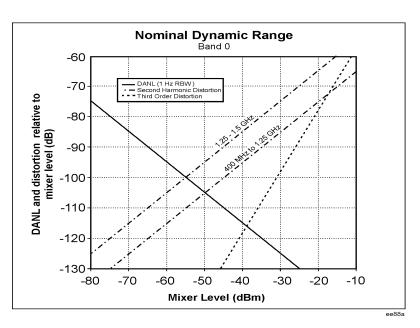
a. Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation.

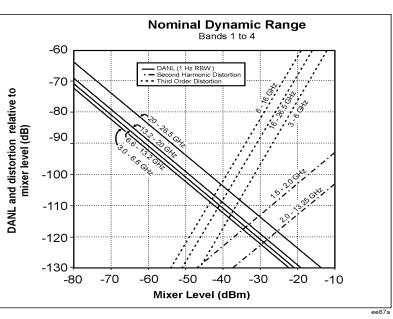
b. Input terminated, 0 dB input attenuation.

# **Dynamic Range**

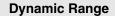
### E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

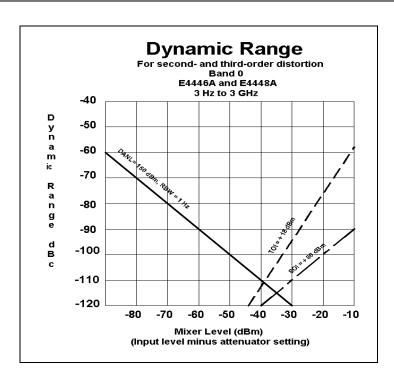


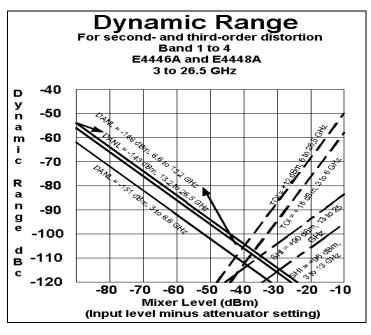




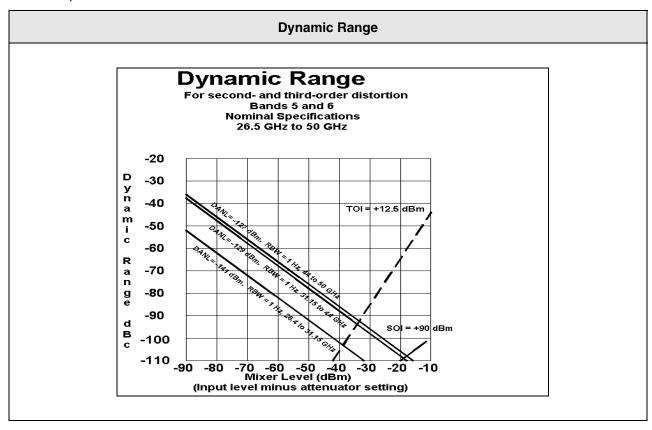
#### E4446A, E4448A: Bands 0-4







#### E4446A, E4448A: Bands 5-6



# **Power Suite Measurements**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power		
Amplitude Accuracy		Absolute Amplitude Accuracy <sup>a</sup> + Power Bandwidth Accuracy <sup>bc</sup>
Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA, or IS-95		
Absolute Power Accuracy $20 \text{ to } 30 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\text{Mixer level}^{\text{d}} < -20 \text{ dBm}$	±0.68 dB	±0.18 dB (typical)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Frequency Accuracy		±(Span/600) (nominal)

- $a. \ \ See \ Amplitude \ section.$
- b. See Frequency section.
- c. Expressed in dB.
- d. Mixer level is the input power minus the input attenuation.

Des	scription		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)				
Radio Std = None	•	•		
Accuracy of ACI	P Ratio (dBc)			Display Scale Fidelity <sup>a</sup>
Accuracy of ACI (dBm or dBm/		ver		Absolute Amplitude Accuracy <sup>b</sup> + Power Bandwidth Accuracy <sup>cd</sup>
Accuracy of Carr Carrier Power P		Bm), or		Absolute Amplitude Accuracy <sup>b</sup> + Power Bandwidth Accuracy <sup>cd</sup>
Passband width	е		–3 dB	
Radio Std = 3GPF	W-CDMA			(ACPR; ACLR) <sup>f</sup>
Minimum power	at RF Input			-36 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy	Offset F	req		RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth, method = IBW or Fast <sup>h</sup>
MS (UE)	$5~\mathrm{MHz}$	•	±0.12 dB	At ACPR range of –30 to –36 dBc with optimum mixer level
MS (UE)	10 MHz		±0.17 dB	At ACPR range of –40 to –46 dBc with optimum mixer level
BTS	5 MHz		$\pm 0.22~\mathrm{dB^h}$	At ACPR range of –42 to –48 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>k</sup>
BTS	10 MHz		±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of –47 to –53 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>i</sup>
BTS	5 MHz		±0.17 dB	At –48 dBc non-coherent ACPR
Dynamic Range				RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
Noise Correction	Offset Freq	Method		
off	$5~\mathrm{MHz}$	IBW		-74.5 dB (typical) <sup>mn</sup>
off	$5~\mathrm{MHz}$	Fast		–73 dB (typical) <sup>mn</sup>
off	$10~\mathrm{MHz}$	either		–82 dB (typical) <sup>mn</sup>
on	$5~\mathrm{MHz}$	either		-81 dB (typical) <sup>mo</sup>
on	$10~\mathrm{MHz}$	either		-88 dB (typical) <sup>mn</sup>
RRC Weighting	Accuracy			
White noise in TOI-induced s rms CW error		ınnel		0.00 dB nominal 0.004 dB nominal 0.023 dB nominal

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Radio Std = IS-95 or J-STD-008  Method		RBW method <sup>q</sup>
ACPR Relative Accuracy Offsets < 1300 kHz <sup>r</sup>	±0.10 dB	
$Offsets > 1.85 \text{ MHz}^{s}$	±0.10 dB	

- a. The effect of scale fidelity on the ratio of two powers is called the relative scale fidelity. The scale fidelity specified in the Amplitude section is an absolute scale fidelity with -35 dBm at the input mixer as the reference point. The relative scale fidelity is nominally only 0.01 dB larger than the absolute scale fidelity.
- b. See Amplitude section.
- c. See Frequency section.
- d. Expressed in decibels.
- e. An ACP measurement measures the power in adjacent channels. The shape of the response versus frequency of those adjacent channels is occasionally critical. One parameter of the shape is its 3 dB bandwidth. When the bandwidth (called the Ref BW) of the adjacent channel is set, it is the 3 dB bandwidth that is set. The passband response is given by the convolution of two functions: a rectangle of width equal to Ref BW and the power response versus frequency of the RBW filter used. Measurements and specifications of analog radio ACPs are often based on defined bandwidths of measuring receivers, and these are defined by their –6 dB widths, not their –3 dB widths. To achieve a passband whose –6 dB width is x, set the Ref BW to be  $x 0.572 \times \text{RBW}$ .
- f. Most versions of adjacent channel power measurements use negative numbers, in units of dBc, to refer to the power in an adjacent channel relative to the power in a main channel, in accordance with ITU standards. The standards for W-CDMA analysis include ACLR, a positive number represented in dB units. In order to be consistent with other kinds of ACP measurements, this measurement and its specifications will use negative dBc results, and refer to them as ACPR, instead of positive dB results referred to as ACLR. The ACLR can be determined from the ACPR reported by merely reversing the sign.
- g. The accuracy of the Adjacent Channel Power Ratio will depend on the mixer drive level and whether the distortion products from the analyzer are coherent with those in the UUT. These specifications apply even in the worst case condition of coherent analyzer and UUT distortion products. For ACPR levels other than those in this specifications table, the optimum mixer drive level for accuracy is approximately –37 dBm (ACPR/3), where the ACPR is given in (negative) decibels.
- h. The Fast method has a slight decrease in accuracy in only one case: for BTS measurements at 5 MHz offset, the accuracy degrades by  $\pm 0.01$  dB relative to the accuracy shown in this table.
- i. To meet this specified accuracy when measuring mobile station (MS) or user equipment (UE) within 3 dB of the required –33 dBc ACPR, the mixer level (ML) must be optimized for accuracy. This optimum mixer level is –26dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power (–26 dBm). For example, if the average input power is –6 dBm, set the attenuation to 20 dB. This specification applies for the normal 3.5 dB peak-to-average ratio of a single code. Note that if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.
- j. ACPR accuracy at 10 MHz offset is warranted when the input attenuator is set to give an average mixer level of -14 dBm.
- k. In order to meet this specified accuracy, the mixer level must be optimized for accuracy when measuring node B Base Transmission Station (BTS) within 3 dB of the required -45 dBc ACPR. This optimum mixer level is -22 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power (-22 dBm). For example, if the average input power is -6 dBm, set the attenuation to 16 dB. This specification applies for the normal 10 dB peak-to-average ratio (at 0.01 % probability) for Test Model 1. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.
- Accuracy can be excellent even at low ACPR levels assuming that the user sets the mixer level to optimize the
  dynamic range, and assuming that the analyzer and UUT distortions are incoherent. When the errors from the
  UUT and the analyzer are incoherent, optimizing dynamic range is equivalent to minimizing the contribution of
  analyzer noise and distortion to accuracy, though the higher mixer level increases the display scale fidelity

- errors. This incoherent addition case is commonly used in the industry and can be useful for comparison of analysis equipment, but this incoherent addition model is rarely justified.
- m. Agilent measures 100 % of PSAs for dynamic range in the factory production process. This measurement requires a near-ideal signal, which is impractical for field and customer use. Because field verification is impractical, Agilent only gives a typical result. More than 80 % of prototype PSAs met this "typical" specification; the factory test line limit is set commensurate with an on-going 80 % yield to this typical. The ACPR dynamic range is verified only at 2 GHz, where Agilent has the near-perfect signal available. The dynamic range is specified for the optimum mixer drive level, which is different in different instruments and different conditions. The test signal is a 1 DPCH signal.
  - The ACPR dynamic range is the observed range. This typical specification includes no measurement uncertainty.
- n. The optimum mixer drive level will be approximately -12 dBm.
- o. The optimum mixer drive level will be approximately -15 dBm.
- p. 3GPP requires the use of a root-raised-cosine filter in evaluating the ACLR of a device. The accuracy of the passband shape of the filter is not specified in standards, nor is any method of evaluating that accuracy. This footnote discusses the performance of the filter in this instrument. The effect of the RRC filter and the effect of the RBW used in the measurement interact. The analyzer compensates the shape of the RRC filter to accommodate the RBW filter. The effectiveness of this compensation is summarized in three ways:
  - White noise in Adj Ch: The compensated RRC filter nominally has no errors if the adjacent channel has a spectrum that is flat across its width.
  - TOI-induced spectrum: If the spectrum is due to third-order intermodulation, it has a distinctive shape. The computed errors of the compensated filter are -0.004 dB for the 470 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW

method and also used for all testing with the Fast method, and  $0.000~\mathrm{dB}$  for the  $30~\mathrm{kHz}$  RBW filter used for BTS

testing with the IBW method. The worst error for RBWs between these extremes is  $0.05~\mathrm{dB}$  for a  $330~\mathrm{kHz}$  RBW filter.

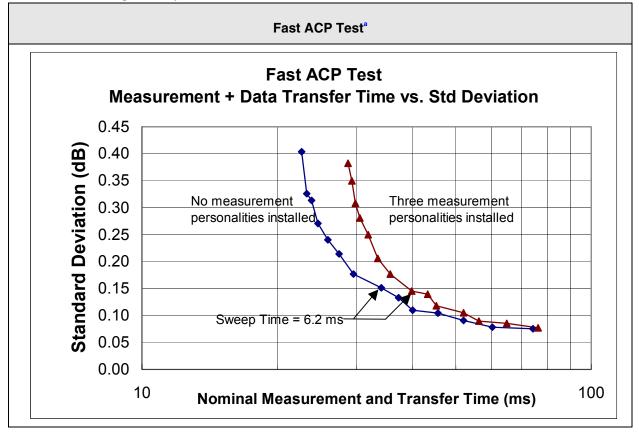
- rms CW error: This error is a measure of the error in measuring a CW-like spurious component. It is evaluated by computing the root of the mean of the square of the power error across all frequencies within the adjacent channel. The computed rms error of the compensated filter is 0.023 dB for the 470 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW method and also used for all testing with the Fast method, and 0.000 dB for the 30 kHz RBW filter used for BTS testing. The worst error for RBWs between these extremes is 0.057 dB for a 430 kHz RBW filter.
- q. The RBW method measures the power in the adjacent channels within the defined resolution bandwidth. The noise bandwidth of the RBW filter is nominally 1.055 times the 3.01 dB bandwidth. Therefore, the RBW method will nominally read 0.23 dB higher adjacent channel power than would a measurement using the integration bandwidth method, because the noise bandwidth of the integration bandwidth measurement is equal to that integration bandwidth. For cmdaOne ACPR measurements using the RBW method, the main channel is measured in a 3 MHz RBW, which does not respond to all the power in the carrier. Therefore, the carrier power is compensated by the expected under-response of the filter to a full width signal, of 0.15 dB. But the adjacent channel power is not compensated for the noise bandwidth effect.
  - The reason the adjacent channel is not compensated is subtle. The RBW method of measuring ACPR is very similar to the preferred method of making measurements for compliance with FCC requirements, the source of the specifications for the cdmaOne Spur Close specifications. ACPR is a spot measurement of Spur Close, and thus is best done with the RBW method, even though the results will disagree by 0.23 dB from the measurement made with a rectangular passband.
- r. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. In the worst case at these offsets, the analyzer spectral components are all coherent with the UUT components; in a more typical case, one third of the analyzer spectral power will be coherent with the distortion components in the UUT. Coherent means that the phases of the UUT distortion components and the analyzer distortion components are in a fixed relationship, and could be perfectly in-phase. This coherence is not intuitive to many users, because the signals themselves are usually pseudo-random; nonetheless, they can be coherent.

When the analyzer components are 100% coherent with the UUT components, the errors add in a voltage sense. That error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is error =  $20 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/20)})$ 

- For example, if the UUT ACPR is -62 dB and the measurement floor is -82 dB, the SN is 20 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer distortion to that of the UUT is 0.83 dB.
- s. As in the previous footnote, the specified ACPR accuracy applies if the ACPR measured substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. Unlike the situation in footnote r, though, the spectral components from the analyzer will be noncoherent with the components from the UUT. Therefore, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error =  $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{\circ}(-SN/10))$ .

For example, if the UUT ACPR is -75 dB and the measurement floor is -85 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.



a. Observation conditions for ACP speed:

Display Off, signal is Test Model 1 with 64 DPCH, Method set to Fast. Measured with an IBM compatible PC with a 3 GHz Pentium 4 running Windows XP Professional Version 2002. The communications medium was PCI GPIB IEEE 488.2. The Test Application Language was .NET – C#. The Application Communication Layer was Agilent T&M Programmer's Toolkit For Visual Studio (Version 1.1), Agilent I/O Libraries (Version M.01.01.41\_beta).

	Descri	ption		Specifications	Supplemental	Information
Multi-Ca	arrier Pow	er				
Rad	lio Std = 3	GPP W-CI	OMA		RRC weighted, 3.84 I bandwidth	MHz noise
5 M	Oynamic Ra Hz offset o carriers	ange			-70 dB (nominal)	
ACPR A	ccuracy				±0.38 dB (nominal)	
	carriers Hz offset,	–48 dBc A	CPR			
ACPR A	ccuracy					
4 ca	rriers					
Radio	Offset	Cohera	NC		UUT ACPR Range	MLopt <sup>b</sup>
BTS	$5~\mathrm{MHz}$	no	Off	±0.24 dB	−42 to −48 dB	-14 dBm
BTS	5 MHz	no	On	±0.09 dB	-42 to -48 dB	-17 dBm
ACPR D	ynamic R	ange				
4 ca	rriers					
5 M	Hz offset				Nominal DR	Nominal MLopt <sup>b</sup>
Noise	Correction	n (NC) off			66 dB	−14 dBm
Noise	Correction	n (NC) on			76 dB	−17 dBm

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Histogram Resolution <sup>e</sup>	0.1 dB	

- a. Coher = no means that the specified accuracy only applies when the distortions of the device under test are not coherent with the third-order distortions of the analyzer. Incoherence is often the case with advanced multicarrier amplifiers built with compensations and predistortions that mostly eliminate coherent third-order effects in the amplifier.
- b. Optimum mixer level. The mixer level is given by the average power of the sum of the four carriers minus the input attenuation.
- c. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Intermod (TOI)		Measures the third-order intercept from a signal with two dominant tones

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Harmonic Distortion		
Maximum harmonic number		10th
Results		Fundamental power (dBm) Relative harmonics power (dBc)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Power		
Methods		Power above threshold Power within burst width
Results		Output power, average Output power, single burst Maximum power Minimum power within burst Burst width

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Emissions W-CDMA signals		Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions
Dynamic Range, relative 1980 MHz region <sup>a</sup>	80.6 dB	82.4 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute 1980 MHz region <sup>b</sup>	-89.7 dBm	-91.7 dBm (typical)

a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the region specified. The dynamic range depends on the many measurement settings. These specifications are based on the detector being set to average, the default RBW (1200 kHz), and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of –8 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the amplitude section of these specifications.

b. The sensitivity for this region is specified in the default  $1200~\mathrm{kHz}$  bandwidth, at a center frequency of  $1~\mathrm{GHz}$ .

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum Emission Mask		Table-driven spurious signals; measurement near carriers
Radio Std = cdma2000		
Dynamic Range, relative 750 kHz offset <sup>ab</sup>	85.3 dB	88.3 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute 750 kHz offset°	–105.7 dBm	-107 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative 750 kHz offset <sup>d</sup>	±0.09 dB	
Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA		
Dynamic Range, relative 2.515 MHz offset <sup>ae</sup>	87.3 dB	89.5 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute 2.515 MHz offset°	–105.7 dBm	-107.7 dBm (typical)
Accuracy 2.515 MHz offset <sup>d</sup>		
Relative	±0.10 dB	
Absolute		
Absolute $(20 - 30 \text{ C}^{\circ})$	±0.62 dB	±0.24 dB (95% confidence)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –18 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 30 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.
- e. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -16 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- f. The absolute accuracy of SEM measurement is the same as the absolute accuracy of the spectrum analyzer. See Absolute Amplitude Accuracy on page 47 for more information. The numbers shown are for 0-3 GHz, with attenuation set to 10 dB.

# **Options**

The following options affect instrument specifications.

Option 122: 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer

Option 123: Switchable MW Preselector Bypass

Option 124: Y-axis Video Output

Option 1DS: Preamplifier

Option 202: GSM with EDGE Measurement Personality

**Option 204:** 1xEV-DO Measurement Personality

Option 210: HSDPA Measurement Personality

Option 214: 1xEV-DV Measurement Personality

**Option 219:** Noise Figure Measurement Personality

Option 226: Phase Noise Measurement Personality

Option 233: N5530S Measuring Receiver Software

Option 235: Wide Bandwidth Digitizer External Calibration Wizard

Option 241: Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurement Personality

**Option AYZ:** External Mixing

Option B78: cdma2000 Measurement Personality

Option B7J: Digital Demodulation Hardware

**Option BAC:** cdmaOne Measurement Personality

**Option BAE:** NADC, PDC Measurement Personalities

**Option BAF:** W-CDMA Measurement Personality

# General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Calibration Cycle	1 year	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ Maximum humidity: 80% relative (non-condensing)
Storage	−40 to 75 °C	Maximum humidity: 90% relative (non-condensing)
Altitude	4600 meters (approx. 15,000 feet)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Acoustic Emissions (ISO 7779)		LNPE < 5.0 Bels at 25 °C

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
	Radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B.	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 61000-4-3/1995. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to -60 dBm displayed on the screen.
		When radiated at the immunity test frequency of 321.4 MHZ $\pm$ selected RBW the displayed average noise level may rise by approximately 10 dB.
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 61000-4-2/1995. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
Voltage, Frequency	100 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz or 360 to 440 Hz	
	195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	No Options All Options < 260 W < 450 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	< 20 W	

Chapter 1 73

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		nominal
Local measurement and display update rate <sup>a</sup>		
Sweep points = 101 Sweep points = 401 Sweep points = 601		≥ 50/s ≥ 50/s > 50/s
Remote measurement and GPIB transfer rate <sup>ab</sup>		2 00/8
Sweep points = 101 Sweep points = 401 Sweep points = 601		$\geq 45/s$ $\geq 30/s$ $\geq 25/s$
W-CDMA ACLR measurement time		See page 26
Measurement Time vs. Span		See page 67

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display <sup>c</sup>		
Resolution	$640 \times 480$	
Size		213 mm (8.4 in) diagonal (nominal)
Scale		
Log Scale	0.1, 0.2, 0.31.0, 2.0, 3.020 dB per division	
Linear Scale	10 % of reference level per division	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Volume Control and Headphone Jack		Reserved for future applications

- a. Factory preset, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, and span >10 MHz and  $\leq$  600 MHz, and stop frequency  $\leq$  3 GHz, Auto Align Off.
- b. LO = Fast Tuning, Display Off, 32 bit integer format, markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 1.1 GHz Pentium Pro running Windows NT4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIC Card and NI-488.2 DLL.
- c. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal		2 MB (nominal)
Floppy Drive (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight		
(without options)		
Net E4440A, E4443A, E4445A		23 kg (50 lb) (nominal)
Net E4446A, E4448A		24 kg (53 lb) (nominal)
Shipping		33 kg (73 lb) (nominal)
Cabinet Dimensions		Cabinet dimensions exclude front and rear protrusions.
Height	177 mm (7.0 in)	
Width	426 mm (16.8 in)	
Length	483 mm (19 in)	

Chapter 1 75

# Inputs/Outputs (Front Panel)

## **RF Input**

#### E4443A, E4445A, E4440A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental	Information
RF Input		No	minal
Connector			
E4440A			
Standard	Type-N female		
Option BAB	APC 3.5 male		
E4443A, E4445A	Type-N female		
Impedance		$50 \Omega$ (see RF Input	VSWR)
First LO Emission Level <sup>a</sup>		Band 0	$Bands \geq 1$
		<-120 dBm	<-100 dBm

#### E4446A, E4448A

Description	Specifications	Supplemental	Information
RF Input		No	minal
Connector	2.4 mm male		
Impedance		$50 \Omega$ (see RF Input)	VSWR)
First LO Emission Level <sup>b</sup>		Band 0	$Bands \geq 1$
		< -120 dBm	< -100 dBm

a. With 10 dB attenuation.

b. With 10 dB attenuation.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Probe Power		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7 % at 150 mA max (nominal)
		$-12.6~Vdc, \pm 10~\%$ at 150 mA max (nominal)
		GND
Ext Trigger Input		Trigger source may be selected from front or rear.
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Trigger Level Range	−5 to +5 V	1.5 V (TTL) factory preset

# **Option AYZ External Mixing**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
IF Input		
Connector	SMA, female	
Impedance		$50 \Omega \text{ (nominal)}$
Center Frequency	321.4 MHz	
3 dB bandwidth		60 MHz (nominal)
Maximum Safe Input Level	+10 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	<b>20-30 °C 0-55 °C</b> ±1.2 dB ±2.5 dB	
VSWR		<1.5:1 (nominal)
1 dB Gain Compression		0 dBm (nominal)
Mixer Bias Current		
Range	±10 mA	
Resolution	0.01 mA	
Accuracy		±0.02 mA (nominal)
Output Impedance		477 Ω (nominal)
Mixer Bias Voltage		
Range		$\pm 3.7~V$ (measured in an open circuit)

Chapter 1 77

## **Option AYZ External Mixing**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
LO Output		
Connector	SMA, female	
Impedance		$50 \Omega $ (nominal)
Frequency Range	3.05 to 6.89 GHz	
VSWR		<2.0:1 (nominal)
Power Out	20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C	
E4440A		
3.05 to 6.0 GHz	+14.5 to +18.5 dBm +14.5 to +19.0 dBm	
6.0 to 6.89 GHz	+13.5 to +18.5 dBm +13.5 to +19.0 dBm	
E4446A, E4448A		
3.05 to 3.2 GHz	+14.5 to +20.0 dBm +14.0 to +20.5 dBm	
3.2 to 6.0 GHz	+14.5 to +18.8 dBm +14.0 to +19.3 dBm	
6.0 to 6.89 GHz		+14.5 to +18.5 dBm (nominal)

## **Rear Panel**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz Out (Switched)		Switchable On/Off
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω (nominal)
Output Amplitude		≥ 0 dBm (nominal)
Frequency	10 MHz ± (10 MHz × frequency reference accuracy)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Ext Ref In		
Connector	BNC female	<i>Note</i> : Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω (nominal)
Input Amplitude Range		−5 to +10 dBm (nominal)
Input Frequency		1 to 30 MHz (nominal) (selectable to 1 Hz resolution)
Lock range	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of selected external reference input frequency	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger In		Trigger source may be selected from front or
		rear.
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		
Impedance		10 kΩ (nominal)
Trigger Level Range	−5 to +5 V	1.5 V (TTL) factory preset

Chapter 1 79

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Keyboard		
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN (PS2)	Factory use only

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger 1 and Trigger 2 Outputs		
Connector	BNC female	
Trigger 1 Output Impedance		HSWP (High = sweeping) $50 \Omega $ (nominal)
Level		5 V TTL
Trigger 2 Output		

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Monitor Output		
Connector	VGA compatible,	
Format	15-pin mini D-SUB	VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced)
Resolution	640 × 480	Analog RGB

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Pre-Sel Tune Out		Used by Option AYZ
Connector Load Impedance (dc Coupled) Range	BNC female	110 Ω (nominal) 0 to 10 V (nominal)
Sensitivity External Mixer		1.5V/GHz of tuned LO frequency (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preselector Tune Voltage		1.5 V/GHz of tuned LO frequency (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Source Drive Output		Used by Option 219
Connector	BNC female	
Output Voltage		
On	$28.0 \pm 0.1  \mathrm{V}$	60 mA maximum
Off	< 1 V	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface  Connector GPIB Codes	IEEE-488 bus connector	SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28, DT1, L4, C0
Serial Interface		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	Factory use only
Parallel Interface		
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	Printer port only
LAN TCP/IP Interface	RJ45 Ethertwist	

Chapter 1 81

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
321.4 MHz IF Output		
Connector	SMA female	
Impedance		50 Ω (nominal)
Frequency		321.4 MHz (nominal)
Conversion Gain <sup>a</sup>		+2 to +4 dB (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SCSI Interface		
Connector	Mini D 50, female	Factory use only

a. Conversion gain is measured from RF input to 321.4 MHz IF output, with 0 dB input attenuation. The 321.4 MHz IF output is located in the RF chain at a point where all of the frequency response corrections are *not* applied. Conversion gain varies nominally ±3 dB as a function of tune frequency.

#### **Regulatory Information**

This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 61010 and 664 respectively.

This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 61010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).

The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.



ISM 1-A

This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

#### **Declaration of Conformity**



#### **DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014



Manufacturer's Name: Manufacturer's Address: Supplier's Address:

Agilent Technologies, Inc. 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway Santa Rosa, California 95403-1799 USA

Declares under sole responsibility that the product as originally delivered

**Product Name:** Model Number: PSA Performance Spectrum Analyzer E4440A, E4443A, E4445A, E4446A, E4448A

Product Options:

This declaration covers all options of the above product(s)

complies with the essential requirements of the following applicable European Directives, and carries the CE marking accordingly:

- The Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, amended by 93/68/EEC
- The EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, amended by 93/68/EEC

and conforms with the following product standards:

**EMC** Standard Limit IEC 61326:1997+A1:1998+A2:2000 / EN 61326:1997+A1:1998+A2:2001 CISPR 11:1997+A1:1999+A2:2002 / EN 55011:1998+A1:1999+A2:2002 IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1:1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995 IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995 4 kV CD, 8 kV AD 3 V/m, 80-1000 MHz

IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995 0.5 kV signal lines, 1 kV power lines 0.5 kV line-line, 1 kV line-ground IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1995 IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1996 3 V, 0.15-80 MHz IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1994 1 cycle, 100%

Canada: ICES-001:1998

Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS 2064.1

The product was tested in a typical configuration with Agilent Technologies test systems.

IEC 61010-1:2001 / EN 61010-1:2001 Safety Canada: CSA C22.2 No. 1010.1:1992 USA: UL 61010B-1: 2003

Supplementary Information:

None.

This DoC applies to above-listed products placed on the EU market after:

07/30/04 Date

Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor, or Agilent Technologies Deutschland GmbH, Herrenberger Straße 130, D 71034 Böblingen, Germany.

Template: A5971-5302-2, Rev. B.00

a-e4440a-reve.pdf

DoC Revision E

### **Compliance with German Noise Requirements**

Acoustic Noise Emission/Geraeuschemission			
LpA <70 dB			
Operator position Am Arbeitsplatz			
Normal position Normaler Betrieb			
Per ISO 7779 Nach DIN 45635 t.19			

### **Compliance with Canadian EMC Requirements**

This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001.

Phase Noise Measurement Personality
is chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, <i>Option 226</i> , Phase Noise measurement sonality.

# **Option 266, Phase Noise Measurement Personality**

#### **Phase Noise**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Range		
PSA Series Analyzers		
E4440A	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
E4443A	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4446A	1 MHz to 44 GHz	
E4448A	1 MHz to 50 GHz	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Characteristics		
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Offset Frequency Range	10 Hz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Accuracy		
Amplitude Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		$\pm 0.29~\mathrm{dB^{ ext{b}}}$

- a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.
- b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise of the DUT) to noise (analyzer noise floor due to phase noise and thermal noise) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is: error =  $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$ 

For example, if the phase noise being measured is  $10\ dB$  above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is  $0.41\ dB$ .

Chapter 2 87

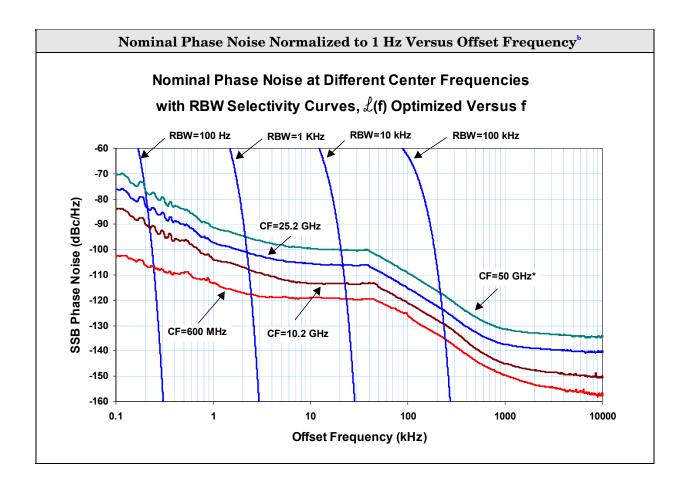
Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
Amplitude Repeatability					
			Standard	Deviation <sup>ab</sup>	
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz		$5.4~\mathrm{dB}$	$3.4~\mathrm{dB}$	$3.9~\mathrm{dB}$	3.4 dB
1 kHz		$5.2~\mathrm{dB}$	$3.7~\mathrm{dB}$	$2.3~\mathrm{dB}$	$2.1~\mathrm{dB}$
$10~\mathrm{kHz}$		$5.1~\mathrm{dB}$	$3.5~\mathrm{dB}$	$2.0~\mathrm{dB}$	$1.2~\mathrm{dB}$
$100~\mathrm{kHz}$		$4.5~\mathrm{dB}$	$2.9~\mathrm{dB}$	1.9 dB	1.0 dB
1 MHz		4.1 dB	$2.7~\mathrm{dB}$	1.7 dB	0.95 dB
4 % Smoothing <sup>c</sup> Offset					
100 Hz		1.7 dB	1.1 dB	1.1 dB	0.88 dB
1 kHz		1.3 dB	$0.78~\mathrm{dB}$	$0.53~\mathrm{dB}$	$0.37~\mathrm{dB}$
$10~\mathrm{kHz}$		1.1 dB	$0.78~\mathrm{dB}$	$0.34~\mathrm{dB}$	$0.29~\mathrm{dB}$
100 kHz		$0.86~\mathrm{dB}$	$0.40~\mathrm{dB}$	$0.40~\mathrm{dB}$	$0.23~\mathrm{dB}$
1 MHz		$0.34~\mathrm{dB}$	0.32 dB	0.16 dB	0.11 dB

a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.

b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.2.

c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Frequency Offset Accuracy <sup>a</sup>	±1.4 %	0.02 octave	



- a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.
- b. Unlike the other curves, which are measured results from the measurement of excellent sources, the CF = 50 GHz curve is the predicted, not observed, phase noise, computed from the 25.2 GHz observation. See the footnotes in the Frequency Stability section in the Frequency chapter for the details of phase noise performance versus center frequency.

Chapter 2 89

	1			
Noise Figu	ıre Measurem	ent Perso	nality	
his chapter contains a	specifications for the PSA	series, Option 219	), Noise Figure Meas	urement

#### **Option 219, Noise Figure Measurement Personality**

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Noise Figure			Uncertainty Calculator <sup>a</sup>		
200 kHz to 10 MHz <sup>b</sup>			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS)		
Noise Source ENR			Measurement Range (nominal)	Instrument Uncertainty <sup>c</sup> (nominal)	
4-7  dB			$0-20~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.05~\mathrm{dB}$	
12 – 17 dB			$0-30~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.05~\mathrm{dB}$	
20 - 22  dB			$0-35~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.10 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz		
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty			
$4-7~\mathrm{dB}$	$0-20~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.05~dB$			
12 – 17 dB	$0-30~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.05~dB$			
20 – 22 dB	$0-35~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.10~\mathrm{dB}$			
$3  ext{ to } 26.5  ext{ GHz}^{ ext{d}}$			No internal prea	mp	
Instrument Uncertainty			Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range;		
			External pream	o caution <sup>e</sup>	
3 to 10 GHz			Well-controlled p	preselector	
10 to 20 GHz			Good preselector	stability	
20 to 26.5 GHz			Preselector Drift	Effects <sup>h</sup>	

- a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the PSA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to <a href="http://www.agilent.com/find/nfu">http://www.agilent.com/find/nfu</a>.
- b. See the FAQ for current information on the availability of noise sources for this frequency range. To find the FAQ, choose any PSA Series model number from  $\underline{www.agilent.com/find/psa}$ , and look for the FAQ link under "In the Library".
- c. "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.

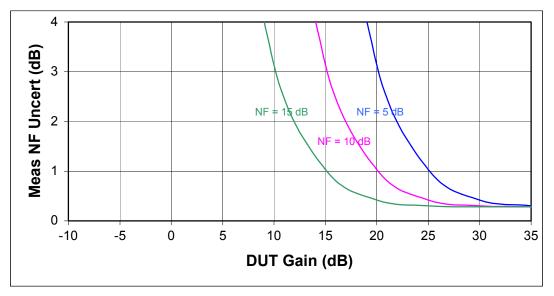
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification. Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. PSA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

- d. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the error in NF with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows NF Error when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF.
- e. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
  - As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kTB (-174 dBm/Hz) and adding  $10 \times \log(30$  GHz -5 GHz) or 104 dB, giving -70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus -52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of -7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression. As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.
- f. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.
- g. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, there is a small risk that the preselector will not be centered well enough for good measurements.
- h. In this frequency range, the preselector behavior is not warranted. There is a modest risk that the preselector will not be centered well enough for good measurements. This risk may be reduced but not eliminated by using the analyzer at room temperature, limiting the span swept to a few gigahertz, and not changing the operating frequency range for many minutes.

Chapter 3 93

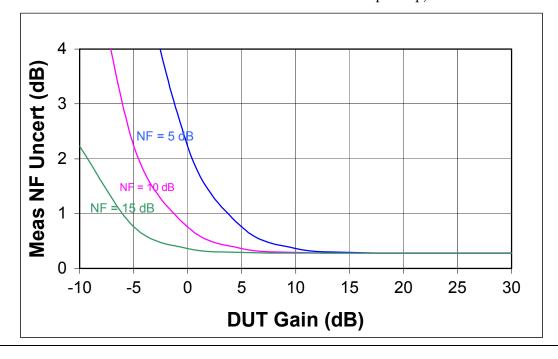
# Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, >3 GHz Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF =26.5 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.4, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.2 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.05 dB, Agilent 346B Noise Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



# Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, >3 GHz Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. With an external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 7.93 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR is now that of the external preamp; VSWR = 2.6.



Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Gain				
200 kHz to 10 MHz <sup>a</sup>			Using internal (Option 1DS)	preamp
Noise Source ENR			Measurement Range (nominal)	Instrument Uncertainty <sup>b</sup> (nominal)
$4-7~\mathrm{dB}$			–20 to 40 dB	$\pm 0.17~\mathrm{dB}$
12 – 17 dB			–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB
20 – 22 dB			–20 to 40 dB	±0.17 dB
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS)	
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty <sup>b</sup>		
4.5 - 6.5  dB	$-20$ to $40~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.17~\mathrm{dB}$		
12 – 17 dB	-20  to  40  dB	$\pm 0.17~\mathrm{dB}$		
$20-22~\mathrm{dB}$	$-20$ to $40~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.17~\mathrm{dB}$		
3 to 26.5 GHz <sup>c</sup>				
Instrument Uncertainty			$\pm 2.2~dB~(nominal)^d~for$ Measurement Range $-20~to~4$ $dB$	

- a. See the FAQ for current information on the availability of noise sources for this frequency range. To find the FAQ, choose any PSA Series model number from www.agilent.com/find/psa, and look for the FAQ link under "In the Library."
- b. See the "Instrument Uncertainty" footnote c on page 92.
- c. See footnotes e, f, g, and h for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section on page 93.
- d. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

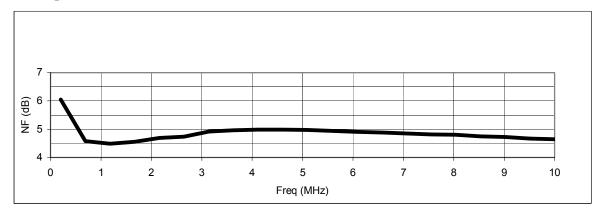
Chapter 3 95

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator <sup>a</sup>		
Noise Figure Instrument Uncertainty	See <b>Noise</b> <b>Figure</b>	
Gain Instrument Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +176.15, nominal <sup>b</sup>
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

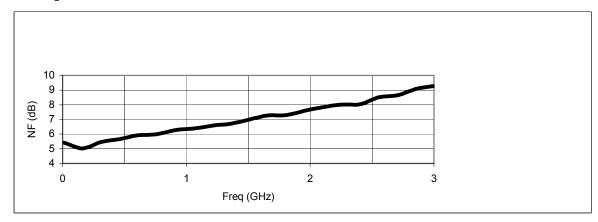
- a. Noise figure uncertainty calculations require the parameters shown in order to calculate the uncertainty.
- b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by the DANL (displayed average noise level) minus kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C) plus 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications) minus 0.24 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the 1 Hz RBW filter with which DANL is specified to a 1 Hz noise bandwidth for which kTB is given). The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

#### **Nominal Instrument Noise Figure**

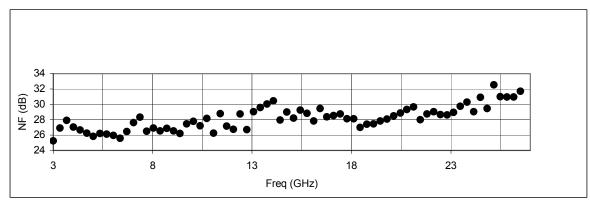
# Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 200 kHz to 10 MHz Preamp On



#### Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamp On



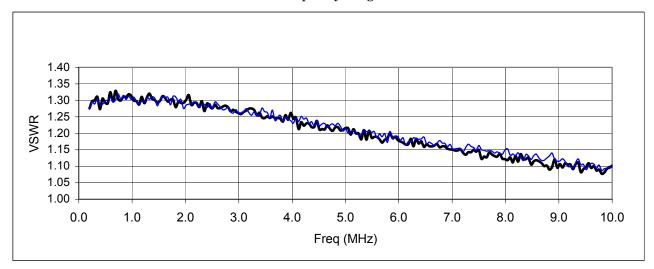
#### Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz No Preamp



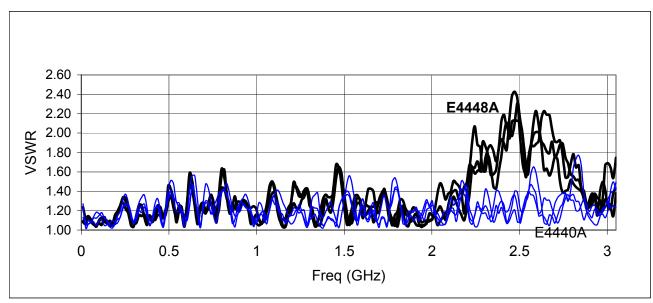
Chapter 3 97

#### **Nominal Instrument Input VSWR**

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 200 kHz to 10 MHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB VSWR of two instruments shown. One was an E4440A and one was an E4448A (bold trace). All PSA models have similar VSWR behavior in this frequency range.



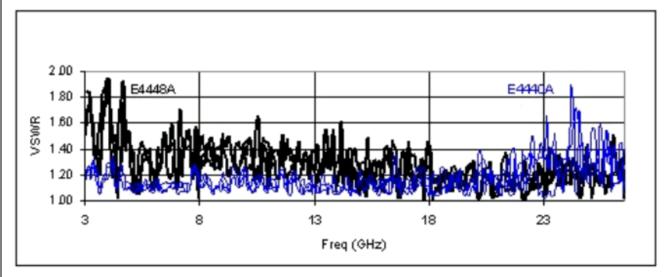
Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB VSWR of six instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of E4440/3/5 models, and three of E4446/8 models (bold traces).



#### **Nominal Instrument Input VSWR**

#### Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB

VSWR of six instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of E4440/3/5 models, and three of E4446/8 models (bold traces).



Chapter 3 99

# 4 Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurements Specifications

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option 241*, Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurement Personality.

#### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Signal Acquisition		
Frequency range <sup>a</sup>		
Operational range	3 Hz to 6.7 GHz	E4443A
	3 Hz to 13.2 GHz	E4445A
	3 Hz to 26.5 GHz	E4440A
	3 Hz to 44 GHz	E4446A
	3 Hz to 50 GHz	E4448A
Analysis bandwidth		
Without E4440A-122/123		
Range (IFBW)	1 kHz to 10 MHz	Flat Top
IF Frequency response, IFBW = 10 MHz		±0.12 dB (nominal)
Phase linearity, IFBW = 6.4 MHz		1 ° peak-to-peak (nominal)
With E4440A-122/123 <sup>b</sup>		
Range (IFBW)	1 kHz to 80 MHz	Flat Top
IF Frequency response		Please refer IF Frequency Response specifications in 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer chapter of PSA Specification Guide
Phase linearity		Please refer Phase Linearity specifications in 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer chapter of PSA Specification Guide
Data block length	10 to 20000 symbols	Variable based on samples per symbol
Samples per symbol	1, 2, 4, 5 or 10°	
Symbol clock	Internally generated	

a. Specified range is the frequency range over which all specifications apply. Operational range is the frequency range over which the personality may be operated, subject to the maximum frequency for each PSA model.

b. For wideband modulation analysis up to  $80\,\mathrm{MHz}$ , E4440A-123 is necessary to get maximum performance out of option 122 at frequencies above  $3.05\,\mathrm{GHz}$ .

c. 2, 4 or 10 when Modulation Format is set to OQPSK

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier lock Lock range (wide) <sup>a</sup>	Internally generated	± (smaller of Symbol rate or 1.5MHz) (nominal) for BPSK, QPSK, OQPSK, DQPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM ± (smaller of Symbol rate/2 or 750 kHz) (nominal) for 8PSK, D8PSK
Lock range (narrow) <sup>b</sup>		± (Symbol rate/7) (nominal) for BPSK ± (Symbol rate/12.5) (nominal) for QPSK, DQPSK, π/4 DQPSK ± (Symbol rate/200) (nominal) for OQPSK ± (Symbol rate/25) (nominal) for 8PSK ± (Symbol rate/46) (nominal) for
		D8PSK  ± (Symbol rate/40) (nominal) for 16QAM, 32QAM  ± (Symbol rate/56) (nominal) for 64QAM  ± (Symbol rate/125) (nominal) for 128QAM  ± (Symbol rate/360) (nominal) for 256QAM

- a. Clean signal with random data sequence, Carrier Lock is set to Wide. When the EVM of the signal is not good, the automatic carrier lock may find a false spectrum for the carrier frequency. In that case, the automatic carrier lock works better with Carrier Lock set to Normal with narrower locking range. The entire spectrum including the frequency offset must fit inside of instrument analysis bandwidth (Center frequency ± (RBW/2)). The automatic carrier lock does not adjust the center frequency.
- b. Clean signal with random data sequence, Carrier Lock is set to Normal. The entire spectrum including the frequency offset must fit inside of instrument analysis bandwidth (Center frequency  $\pm$  (RBW/2)).

Chapter 4 103

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Source	Free Run (immediate), Video (IF envelope), RF Burst (IF wideband), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame	
Trigger delay Range Repeatability	-100 ms to +500 ms ±33 ns	For Video, RF Burst, Ext Front, Ext Rear
Trigger slope	Positive, Negative	
Trigger holdoff Range Resolution	0 to 500 ms 1 µs	
Auto trigger Time interval range	On, Off	0 to 10 s (nominal) Does an immediate trigger if no trigger occurs before the set time interval.
RF burst trigger Peak carrier power range at RF Input	+27 dBm to -40 dBm	IF Wideband for repetitive burst signals.
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB	Relative to signal peak
Bandwidth		>15 MHz (nominal)
Video (IF envelope) trigger Range	+30 dBm to noise	
Measurement Control	Single, Continuous, Restart, Pause, Resume	
Data synchronization		User-selected synchronization words

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Supported data formats		
Carrier types	Continuous, Pulsed (burst, such as TDMA)	
Modulation formats	2 FSK 4 FSK 8 FSK MSK type 1 MSK type 2 BPSK QPSK 8PSK OQPSK DQPSK DQPSK DAPSK DAPSK π/4 DQPSK 3π/8 8PSK (EDGE) 16QAM 32QAM 64QAM 128QAM 256QAM	
Single button pre-sets  Mode for BTS and MS	W-CDMA (3GPP) cdmaOne cdma2000 NADC EDGE GSM PDC PHS TETRA Bluetooth	Single-carrier, single code channel only

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Filtering		
Measurement filter types	Nyquist (Raised cosine), Root Nyquist (Square-root raised cosine), IS-95 compatible, Gaussian, EMF (EDGE), None	
Reference filter types	Nyquist (Raised cosine), Root Nyquist (Square-root raised cosine), IS-95 compatible, Gaussian, EDGE	

Chapter 4 105

### Specifications Guide Flexible Digital Modulation Analysis Measurements Specifications

User-selectable Alpha/BT		
Range	0.01 to 1.0	
Resolution	0.01	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Symbol rate		
Range		
IFBW = Narrow		1 kHz to 10 MHz <sup>Error! Bookmark not</sup> defined. (nominal)
$ \begin{array}{l} \text{IFBW = Wide, with E4440A-} \\ 122/123 \end{array} $		10 kHz to 80 MHz <sup>Error!</sup> Bookmark not defined. (nominal)
Maximum symbol rate		IFBW $/ (1 + \alpha)^{\text{Error! Bookmark not}}$ defined.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
Accuracy <sup>a</sup> BPSK, QPSK, 8PSK, DQPSK,D8PSK, π/4 DQPSK <sup>b</sup> Symbol rate >= 1kHz			Frequency ran	nge < 3GHz
Residual errors	≥ 0.3	$0.2 \le \alpha < 0.3$	$\alpha \geq 0.3$ (typical)	$0.2 \le \alpha < 0.3$ (typical)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Symbol rate < 10 kHz Symbol rate < 100 kHz Symbol rate < 1 MHz Symbol rate < 6 MHz	0.8 % rms 0.7 % rms 0.9 % rms 2.1 % rms	0.9 % rms 0.7 % rms 0.9 % rms 2.1 % rms	0.7 % rms 0.6 % rms 0.6 % rms 1.2 % rms	0.7 % rms 0.6 % rms 0.7 % rms 1.2 % rms
Magnitude error Symbol rate < 10 kHz Symbol rate < 100 kHz Symbol rate < 1 MHz Symbol rate < 6 MHz	0.4 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.5 % rms 1.5 % rms	0.5 % rms 0.5 % rms 0.6 % rms 1.5 % rms	0.4 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.8 % rms	0.5 % rms 0.5 % rms 0.5 % rms 0.8 % rms
Phase error <sup>c</sup> Symbol rate < 10 kHz Symbol rate < 100 kHz Symbol rate < 1 MHz Symbol rate < 6 MHz	0.5 ° rms 0.4 ° rms 0.5 ° rms 1.2 ° rms	0.5 ° rms 0.4 ° rms 0.5 ° rms 1.2 ° rms	0.4 ° rms 0.3 ° rms 0.3 ° rms 0.7 ° rms	0.4 ° rms 0.3 ° rms 0.3 ° rms 0.7 ° rms
Frequency error		'	±Symbol rate/(nominal)	500,000 + tfa <sup>d</sup>
I-Q origin offset Analyzer Noise Floor			–60 dB (nomir	nal)
16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM° Symbol rate >= 10 kHz			Frequency range < 3GHz	
Residual errors	$0.2 \le \alpha \le 0.3$	$0.1 \le \alpha < 0.2$	$0.2 \leq \alpha \leq 0.3$ (typical)	$0.1 \le \alpha < 0.2$ (typical)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Symbol rate < 100 kHz Symbol rate < 1 MHz Symbol rate < 6 MHz	0.7 % rms 0.8 % rms 2.1 % rms	0.9 % rms 1.0 % rms 2.7 % rms	0.6 % rms 0.6 % rms 1.2 % rms	0.8 % rms 0.9 % rms 1.3 % rms

Chapter 4 107

Description	Specifications		Specifications Supplemental Inf		al Information
Magnitude error Symbol rate < 100 kHz Symbol rate < 1 MHz Symbol rate < 6 MHz	0.3 % rms 0.5 % rms 1.5 % rms	0.5 % rms 0.7 % rms 2.0 % rms	0.2 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.9 % rms	0.5 % rms 0.6 % rms 0.9 % rms	
Phase error Symbol rate < 100 kHz Symbol rate < 1 MHz Symbol rate < 6 MHz Frequency error	0.4 ° rms 0.6 ° rms 1.5 ° rms	0.6 ° rms 0.7 ° rms 1.8 ° rms	0.3 ° rms 0.4 ° rms 0.9 ° rms ±Symbol rate/	0.6 ° rms 0.6 ° rms 0.9 ° rms 500,000 + tfa <sup>4</sup>	
I-Q origin offset			(nominal)	,	
Analyzer Noise Floor			–60 dB (nomin	nal)	
MSK <sup>f</sup> Symbol rate = 200 to 300 kHz BT = 0.3			Frequency ran	nge < 3GHz	
Residual errors					
Phase error	$0.3~^{\circ}~\mathrm{rms}$				
Frequency error	±5 Hz + tfa <sup>d</sup>				
I-Q origin offset			–60 dB (nomin	nal)	

a. These specifications apply for signals without an Input Overload message, with (RF input power – Input Atten) >=  $\geq$  -25dBm, random data sequence, and temperature 20 to 30 °C, Equalization filter Off

b. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 150 symbols

c. For modulation formats with equal symbol amplitudes.

d.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$ 

e. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 800 symbols, EVM Ref Calc = RMS

f. Meas Filter = none, Ref Filter = Gaussian, Results length = 148 symbols g. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 800 symbols, EVM Ref Calc = Max

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
QPSK <sup>a</sup> Symbol rate = 5 MHz		Operated with E4440A-122 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		$\alpha = 0.22$ (nominall)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		0.4 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.6 % rms 0.8 % rms
QPSK <sup>a</sup> Symbol rate = 15 MHz		Operated with E4440A-122 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		$\alpha = 0.22$ (nominall)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		0.6 % rms 0.7 % rms 0.8 % rms 1.2 % rms
QPSK <sup>a</sup> Symbol rate = 30 MHz		Operated with E4440A-122 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		$\alpha = 0.22$ (nominall)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		1.4 % rms 1.3 % rms 1.6 % rms 1.9 % rms

a. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 150 symbols

Chapter 4 109

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
64QAM <sup>a</sup> Symbol rate = 5 MHz		Operated with E4440A-122 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		$\alpha = 0.2$ (nominall)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		0.3 % rms 0.3 % rms 0.4 % rms 0.6 % rms
64QAM Symbol rate = 15 MHz		Operated with E4440A-122 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		$\alpha = 0.2$ (nominall)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		0.4 % rms 0.5 % rms 0.6 % rms 0.9 % rms
64QAM Symbol rate = 30 MHz		Operated with E4440A-122 (IF Path = Wide) and 123 (Preselector = OFF)
Residual errors		$\alpha = 0.2$ (nominall)
Error vector magnitude (EVM) Frequency = 5.0 GHz Frequency = 10.0 GHz Frequency = 15.0 GHz Frequency = 20.0 GHz		1.2 % rms 1.2 % rms 1.3 % rms 1.4 % rms

a. Meas Filter = Root Nyquist, Ref Filter = Nyquist, Results length = 800 symbols, EVM Ref Calc = Max.

# **5 Digital Communications Basic Measurement Personality**

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option B7J*, Basic Mode measurement personality for vector signal analysis. These specifications also apply to the other digital communications measurement personalities (W-CDMA, HSDPA, GSM with EDGE, cdma2000, 1xEV-DV, 1xEV-DO, cdmaOne, NADC, PDC).

#### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

## **Option B7J, Basic Measurement Personality**

Frequency Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range	7 MHz to 3 GHz	

Description	Specifi	ications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response			
At all input attenuations Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz)	+20 to +30°C	0 to +55°C	Typical
Attenuation = 0 to 2 dB			
7 to 810 MHz	$\pm 0.79~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.95~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.60 dB
810 to 960 MHz	$\pm 0.50~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.66~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.22~\mathrm{dB}$
960 to 1428 MHz	$\pm 0.59~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.75~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.22 dB
1428 to 1503 MHz	$\pm 0.41~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.57~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.15 dB
1503 to 1710 MHz	$\pm 0.59~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.75~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.22 dB
1710 to 2205 MHz	$\pm 0.41~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.57~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.15 dB
2205 to 3000 MHz	$\pm 1.17~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 1.33~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.66 dB
Attenuation ≥ 3 dB			
$7  ext{ to } 810  ext{ MHz}$	$\pm 0.69~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.85~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.28 dB
810 to 960 MHz	$\pm 0.41~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.57~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.15 dB
960 to 1428 MHz	$\pm 0.59~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.75~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.22 dB
$1428  ext{ to } 1503  ext{ MHz}$	$\pm 0.41~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.57~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.15 dB
$1503  ext{ to } 1710  ext{ MHz}$	$\pm 0.59~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.75~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.22 dB
$1710  ext{ to } 2205  ext{ MHz}$	$\pm 0.41~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 0.57~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.15 dB
2205  to  3000  MHz	$\pm 0.98~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.14 dB	±0.50 dB
Electronic Input Attenuator			The standard mechanical input attenuator is locked to 6 dB when using the electronic input attenuator.
Range	0  to  +40  dB		
Step size	$1~\mathrm{dB}~\mathrm{steps}$		
Accuracy at 50 MHz +20°C to +30°C	±0.15 dB relative to 10 dB electronic attenuation		±0.05 dB (typical)

Chapter 5 113

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
Excluding: mismatch, scalloping, and IF flatness <sup>a</sup> Including: linearity, RBW switching, attenuator, breq. tuned to the input CW freq.		
At 50 MHz, +20 °C to +30 °C	±0.25 dB	±0.06 dB (typical)
At 50 MHz, all temperatures	±0.33 dB	
At all frequencies (Absolute amplitude accuracy at 50MHz + Frequency Response)		
+20 °C to +30 °C	±(0.25 dB + frequency response)	±(0.06 dB + frequency response) (typical)
0 °C to +55 °C	±(0.33 dB + frequency response)	
50 MHz Amplitude Ref. Accuracy		±0.05 dB (nominal)

- a. Absolute amplitude error does not include input mismatch errors. It is tested only when the analyzer center frequency is tuned to the input CW frequency. In this test condition, the effects of FFT scalloping error and IF Flatness do not apply. FFT scalloping error, the possible variation in peak level as the signal frequency is varied between FFT bins, is a mathematical parameter of the FFT window; it is under 0.01 dB for the flattop window. IF flatness, the variation in measured amplitude with signal frequency variations across the span of an FFT result, is not specified separately for the digital communications personalities, but the errors caused by IF flatness are included in all individual personality specifications.
- b. Absolute amplitude error is tested at a combination of signal levels, spans, bandwidths and input attenuator settings. As a result, it is a measure of the sum of many errors normally specified separately for a spectrum analyzer: detection linearity (also known as scale or log fidelity), RBW switching uncertainty, attenuator switching uncertainty, IF gain accuracy, Amplitude Calibrator accuracy, and the accuracy with which the analyzer aligns itself to its internal calibrator.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
LO emissions < 3 GHz		<-125 dBm (nominal)
Third-order Intermodulation Distortion		When using the electronic input attenuator, the standard mechanical input attenuator is locked to 6 dB.
		TOI performance will nominally be <i>better</i> than shown in the Amplitude chapter by $7 \text{ dB} + (\text{CF} \times 1 \text{ dB/GHz}).$
Displayed Average Noise Level		When using the electronic input attenuator, the standard mechanical input attenuator is locked to 6 dB.
		DANL performance will nominally be <i>worse</i> than shown in the Amplitude chapter by $7 \text{ dB} + (\text{CF} \times 1 \text{ dB/GHz}).$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to +30 dBm	

Chapter 5 115

#### Measurements

#### Spectrum

These specifications apply to the measurements available in Basic Mode.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum		
Span range	10 Hz to 10 MHz	1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence or arbitrary user- definable
Capture time		66 ns to 40 s 2 points to 200 kpoints Coupled to span and RBW
Resolution BW range		
Overall	100 mHz to 1 MHz	1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence or arbitrary user-
Span = 10 MHz	3 kHz to 5 kHz	definable
Span = 100  kHz	30 Hz to 500 kHz	
Span = 1 kHz	400 mHz to 7.5 kHz	
Span = 100 Hz	100 mHz to 2 kHz	
Pre-FFT filter		
Type	Gaussian, Flat	
BW	Auto, Manual 1 Hz to 10 MHz	
FFT window	Flat Top (high amplitude accuracy); Uniform; Hanning; Hamming; Gaussian; Blackman; Blackman-Harris; Kaiser-Bessel 70; K-B 90; K-B 110	
Displays	Spectrum, I/Q waveform, Simultaneous Spectrum & I/Q waveform	

#### Waveform

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Waveform		
$Sweep time \ range^a$ $RBW \leq 7.5 \ MHz$ $RBW \leq 1 \ MHz$ $RBW \leq 100 \ kHz$ $RBW \leq 10 \ kHz$	10 μs to 200 ms 10 μs to 400 ms 10 μs to 2 s 10 μs to 20 s	
Time record length		2 to >900 kpoints (nominal)
Resolution bandwidth filter  Gaussian Flat Top Frequency response for 10 MHz setting	10 Hz to 8 MHz 10 Hz to 10 MHz	1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10 sequence or arbitrary user-definable  ±0.25 dB over 8 MHz (nominal)  –3 dB rolloff bandwidth is 10 MHz (nominal)
Displays	RF envelope, I/Q waveform	
X-axis display		
Range Controls	10 divisions x scale/div Scale/Div, Ref Value, and Ref Position	Allows expanded views of portions of the trace data.

a. The maximum available sweep time range is proportional to the setting of the decimation (Meas Setup > Advanced > Decimation).

The limits shown are for decimation = 4, the maximum allowed. The default for decimation is 1.

Chapter 5 117

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Both Spectrum and Waveform		
Trigger		
Source	Free Run (immediate), Video (IF envelope), RF Burst (wideband), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame, Line	
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 ms to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	For Video, RF Burst, Ext Front, Ext Rear
Trigger slope	Positive, Negative	
Trigger holdoff Range Resolution	0 to 500 ms 1 μs	
Auto trigger Time interval range	On, Off	0 to 10 s (nominal)  Does an immediate trigger if no trigger occurs before the set time interval.
RF burst trigger Peak carrier power range at RF Input	+27 dBm to –40 dBm	Wideband IF for repetitive burst signals.
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB	Relative to signal peak
Bandwidth		>15 MHz (nominal)
Video (IF envelope) trigger Range	+30 dBm to noise floor	
Measurement Control	Single, Continuous, Restart, Pause, Resume	
Averaging		
Avg number	1 to 10,000	
Avg mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Avg type	Power Avg (RMS), Log-Power Avg (Video), Voltage Avg, Maximum, Minimum	
Y-axis display controls	Scale/Div, Ref Value, and Ref Position	Allows expanded views of portions of the trace data
Markers	Normal, Delta, Band Power, Noise	

## **Inputs and Outputs**

#### **Front Panel**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input		
VSWR with electronic attenuator 7 MHz to 3 GHz		
0 or 1 dB input attenuation ≥ 2 dB input attenuation		< 1.3:1 (nominal) < 1.2:1 (nominal)

Chapter 5 119

6 GSM/EDGE Measurement Personality
This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, <i>Option 202</i> , GSM with EDGE measurement personality.

#### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

#### Option 202, GSM/EDGE

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)		$3\pi/8$ shifted 8PSK modulation
		Specifications based on 200 bursts
Carrier Power Range at RF Input		+24 to -45 dBm (nominal)
EVM		
Operating range <sup>a</sup>		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor (RMS)	0.5 %	0.3 % (typical)
Accuracy <sup>b</sup> (RMS) EVM range 1 % to 10 %	±0.5 %	+24 to -12 dBm power range at RF input
Frequency Error		
Accuracy	$\pm 1 \text{ Hz} + \text{tfa}^{\circ}$	
IQ Origin Offset		
DUT Maximum Offset	–20 dBc	
Maximum Analyzer Noise Floor	–43 dBc	
Trgger to T0 Time Offset		
Relative Offset Accuracy		±5.0 ns (nominal)

Chapter 6 123

a. The operating range applies when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence.

b. The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence. The definition of accuracy for the purposes of this specification is how closely the result meets the expected result. That expected result is 0.975 times the actual RMS EVM of the signal, per 3GPP TS 5.05, annex G.

c.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$ 

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power vs. Time and EDGE Power vs. Time		GMSK modulation (GSM) 3π/8 shifted 8PSK modulation (EDGE)
		Measures mean transmitted RF carrier power during the useful part of the burst (GSM method) and the power vs. time ramping. 510 kHz RBW
Minimum carrier power at RF Input for GSM and EDGE		-40 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy for inband signal (excluding mismatch error) <sup>a</sup>		
20 to 30 °C; attenuation > 2 dB <sup>b</sup>	−0.11 ±0.66 dB	-0.11 ±0.18 dB (typical)
20 to 30 °C; attenuation $\leq 2 \text{ dB}^{\text{b}}$	−0.11 ±0.75 dB	-0.11 ±0.24 dB (typical)
0 to 55 °C; attenuation > 2 dB <sup>b</sup>	−0.11 ±0.90 dB	
Power ramp relative accuracy		Referenced to mean transmitted power
RF Input Range = Auto <sup>c</sup> +6 dB to noise <sup>cd</sup>	±0.13 dB	
$\begin{aligned} \text{Mixer Level} & \leq -12 \text{ dBm}^c \\ \text{0 to +6 dB} \\ \text{0 to noise}^{cd} \end{aligned}$	±0.13 dB ±0.08 dB	
$\begin{aligned} \text{Mixer Level} & \leq -18 \text{ dBm}^c \\ & +6 \text{ dB to noise}^d \end{aligned}$	±0.08 dB	
Measurement floor		-88 dBm + Input Attenuation (nominal)
Time resolution	200 ns	
Burst to mask uncertainty	$\pm 0.2 \text{ bit}$ (approx $\pm 0.7  \mu \text{s}$ )	

- a. The power versus time measurement uses a resolution bandwidth of about 510 kHz. This is not wide enough to pass all the transmitter power unattenuated, leading the consistent error shown in addition to the uncertainty. A wider RBW would allow smaller errors in the carrier measurement, but would allow more noise to reduce the dynamic range of the low-level measurements. The measurement floor will change by  $10 \times \log(RBW/510 \text{ kHz})$ .
  - The average amplitude error will be about  $-0.11~dB \times ((510~kHz/RBW)^2)$ . Therefore, the consistent part of the amplitude error can be eliminated by using a wider RBW.
- b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the Absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. For GSM and EDGE respectively, "high levels" would nominally be levels above -2.3 dBm and-5.5 dBm respectively, and "very low levels" would nominally be below -68 dBm.

- The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (mean transmit power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error =  $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\text{SN/10}})$ . For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.
- c. Using auto setting of RF Input range optimizes the dynamic range of analysis, but the scale fidelity is poorer at the relatively high mixer levels chosen. Because of this, manually setting the input attenuator so that the mixer level (RF Input power minus Input Attenuation) is lower can improve the relative accuracy of power ramp measurements as shown.
- d. The relative error specification does not change as the levels approach the noise floor, except for the effect of the noise power itself. If the mixer level is not high enough to make the contribution of the measurement floor negligible, the noise of the analyzer will add power to the signal being measured, resulting in an error. That error is a function of the signal (carrier power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio (SN), in decibels. The function is error =  $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\text{SN/10}})$ . For example, if the mixer level is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the noise of the analyzer to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Phase and Frequency Error		GMSK modulation (GSM)
		Specifications based on 3GPP essential conformance requirements, and 200 bursts
Carrier power range at RF Input		+27 to -45 dBm (nominal)
Phase error Floor (RMS) Accuracy (RMS) Phase error range 1 ° to 15 °	$0.5~^{\circ}$ $\pm 0.5~^{\circ}$	
Peak phase error Accuracy Phase error range 3 ° to 25 °	±2.0 °	
Frequency error		
Initial frequency error range		±75 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy	$\pm 5 \text{ Hz} + \text{tfa}^{\text{a}}$	
I/Q Origin Offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-15 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Burst sync time uncertainty	$\pm 0.1$ bit (approx $\pm 0.4$ $\mu s$ )	
Trigger to T0 time offset Relative offset accuracy		±5.0 ns (nominal)

a.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$ 

Chapter 6 125

Description	Specific	ations	Supplemental	Information
Output RF Spectrum and			GMSK modulation	on (GSM)
EDGE Output RF Spectrum			3π/8 shifted 8PS (EDGE)	K modulation
Minimum carrier power at RF Input			-20 dBm (nomina	al)
ORFS Relative RF Power Uncertainty <sup>a</sup> Due to modulation				
$Offsets \le 1.2 \ MHz$	$\pm 0.15~\mathrm{dB}$			
Offsets ≥ 1.8 MHz	$\pm 0.25~\mathrm{dB}$			
Due to switching			±0.15 dB (nomina	$(al)^b$
ORFS Absolute RF Power Accuracy $^{\circ}$ 20 to 30 $^{\circ}$ C, attenuation $> 2~dB^{^d}$ 20 to 30 $^{\circ}$ C, attenuation $\le 2~dB^{^d}$	±0.72 dB ±0.81 dB		±0.18 dB (typical ±0.24 dB (typical	
Dynamic Range, Spectrum due to modulation <sup>e</sup> 20 to 30 °C			5-pole sync-tuned Methods: Direct	
Offset Frequency	GSM	EDGE	GSM (typical)	EDGE (typical)
100 kHz <sup>i</sup>	$67.3~\mathrm{dB}$	67.3 dB		
200 kHz <sup>i</sup>	$74.5~\mathrm{dB}$	$74.5~\mathrm{dB}$		
$250~\mathrm{kHz}^{^{\mathrm{i}}}$	$76.9~\mathrm{dB}$	$76.9~\mathrm{dB}$		
400 kHz	$81.5~\mathrm{dB}$	$81.3~\mathrm{dB}$		
600 kHz	$85.6~\mathrm{dB}$	$85.1~\mathrm{dB}$	87.7 dB	$87.0~\mathrm{dB}$
1.2 MHz	91.0 dB	$89.4~\mathrm{dB}$	92.8 dB	91.0 dB
			GSM (nominal)	EDGE (nominal)
$1.8~\mathrm{MHz^{i}}$	90.3 dB	$90.2~\mathrm{dB}$	93.1 dB	$92.0~\mathrm{dB}$
$6.0~\mathrm{MHz^{i}}$	94.0 dB	93.7 dB	96.8 dB	94.5 dB
Dynamic Range, Spectrum due to switching <sup>e</sup> Offset Frequency			5-pole sync-t	tuned filters <sup>k</sup>
$400~\mathrm{kHz}^{^{\mathrm{i}}}$	72.1 dB			
600 kHz	75.9	9 dB		
1.2 MHz	80.2 dB			
1.8 MHz	84.6	6 dB		

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See <b>Spectrum</b> on page 116.		
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.		

- a. The uncertainty in the RF power ratio reported by ORFS has many components. This specification does not include the effects of added power in the measurements due to dynamic range limitations, but does include the following errors: detection linearity, RF and IF flatness, uncertainty in the bandwidth of the RBW filter, and compression due to high drive levels in the front end.
- b. The worst-case modeled and computed errors in ORFS due to switching are shown, but there are two further considerations in evaluating the accuracy of the measurement: First, Agilent has been unable to create a signal of known ORFS due to switching, so we have been unable to verify the accuracy of our models. This performance value is therefore shown as nominal instead of guaranteed. Second, the standards for ORFS allow the use of any RBW of at least 300 kHz for the reference measurement against which the ORFS due to switching is ratioed. Changing the RBW can make the measured ratio change by up to about 0.24 dB, making the standards ambiguous to this level. The user may choose the RBW for the reference; the default 300 kHz RBW has good dynamic range and speed, and agrees with past practices. Using wider RBWs would allow for results that depend less on the RBW, and give larger ratios of the reference to the ORFS due to switching by up to about 0.24 dB.
- c. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the Absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. For GSM and EDGE respectively, "high levels" would nominally be levels above -2.3 dBm and -3.7 dBm respectively.
- d. Using the RF Input Range auto setting nominally results in better accuracy for power levels above -2.3 dBm for GSM and -3.69 dBm for EDGE, because these power levels set the input attenuator to 3 dB or more where RF frequency response errors are smaller.
- e. Maximum dynamic range requires RF input power above –2 dBm for offsets of 1.2 MHz and below. For offsets of 1.8 MHz and above, the required RF input power for maximum dynamic range is +6 dBm for GSM signals and +5 dBm for EDGE signals
- f. ORFS standards call for the use of a 5-pole, sync-tuned filter; this and the following footnotes review the instrument's conformance to that standard. Offset frequencies can be measured by using either the FFT method or the direct time method. By default, the FFT method is used for offsets of 400 kHz and below, and the direct time method is used for offsets above 400 kHz. The FFT method is slower and has lower dynamic range than the direct time method.
- g. The direct time method uses digital Gaussian RBW filters whose noise bandwidth (the measure of importance to "spectrum due to modulation") is within  $\pm 0.5$  % of the noise bandwidth of an ideal 5-pole synctuned filter. However, the Gaussian filters do not match the 5-pole standard behavior at offsets of 400 kHz and less, because they have *lower* leakage of the carrier into the filter. The lower leakage of the Gaussian filters provides a superior measurement because the leakage of the carrier masks the ORFS due to the UUT, so that less masking lets the test be more sensitive to variations in the UUT spectral splatter. But this superior measurement gives a result that does not conform with ORFS standards. Therefore, the default method for offsets of 400 kHz and below is the FFT method.
- h. The FFT method uses an exact 5-pole sync-tuned RBW filter, implemented in software.
- i. The dynamic range for offsets at and below 400 kHz is not directly observable because the signal spectrum obscures the result. These dynamic range specifications are computed from phase noise observations.
- j. Offsets of 1.8 MHz and higher use 100 kHz analysis bandwidths.
- k. The impulse bandwidth (the measure of importance to "spectrum due to switching transients") of the filter used in the direct time method is 0.8~% less than the impulse bandwidth of an ideal 5-pole sync-tuned filter, with a tolerance of  $\pm 0.5~\%$ . Unlike the case with spectrum due to modulation, the shape of the filter response (Gaussian vs sync-tuned) does not affect the results due to carrier leakage, so the only parameter of the filter that matters to the results is the impulse bandwidth. There is a mean error of -0.07~dB due to the impulse bandwidth of the filter, which is compensated in the measurement of ORFS due to switching. By comparison, an analog RBW filter with a  $\pm 10~\%$  width tolerance would cause a maximum amplitude uncertainty of 0.9~dB.

Chapter 6 127

Description	GSM Specifications	EDGE Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges <sup>a</sup>			
GSM 900, P-GSM	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	
DCS1800	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS1900	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz		
GSM850	824 to 849 MHz 869 to 894 MHz		

Description	GSM Specifications	EDGE Specifications	Supplemental Information
Alternative Frequency Ranges <sup>b</sup>			
Down Band GSM	400 to 500 MHz	400 to 500 MHz	
GSM450	450.4 to 457.6 MHz 460.4 to 467.6 MHz		
GSM480	478.8 to 486 MHz 488.8 to 496 MHz		
GSM700	$447.2\ \mathrm{to}\ 761.8\ \mathrm{MHz}$		

a. Frequency ranges over which all specifications apply.

b. Frequency ranges with tuning plans but degraded specifications for absolute power accuracy. The degradation should be nominally  $\pm 0.30~\text{dB}.$ 

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame Timer. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Range Impedance	–5 to +5 V	$10 \ k\Omega  (nominal)$
Burst Sync		
Source		Training sequence, RF amplitude, None. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH & CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT: IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require nonzero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

Chapter 6 129

7 W-CDMA	Measurer	ment Per	sonality	
This chapter contair measurement person		r the PSA Serie	s, $Option\ BAF, V$	V-CDMA

#### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

# **Conformance With 3GPP TS 25.141 Base Station Requirements for a Manufacturing Environment**

Sub- clause	Name	3GPP Required Test Instrument Tolerance (as of 2002-06)	Instrument Tolerance Interval <sup>abc</sup>	Supplemental Information
Conditio	ons			
95th 100 9	5°C <sup>d</sup> d tolerances <sup>e</sup> percentile <sup>d</sup> % limit tested <sup>b</sup> ation uncertainties included <sup>d</sup>			
6.2.1	Maximum Output Power	±0.7 dB (95 %)	±0.28 dB (95 %)	±0.71 dB (100 %)
6.2.2	<b>CPICH Power Accuracy</b>	±0.8 dB (95 %)	±0.29 dB (95 %)	−10 dB CDP <sup>f</sup>
6.3.4	Frequency Error	±12 Hz (95 %)	±10 Hz (100 %)	Freq Ref locked <sup>g</sup>
6.4.2	Power Control Steps <sup>h</sup>			
	1 dB step	$\pm 0.1~dB~(95~\%)$	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
	$0.5~\mathrm{dB}~\mathrm{step}$	$\pm 0.1~dB~(95~\%)$	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
	Ten 1 dB steps	$\pm 0.1~dB~(95~\%)$	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
	Ten 0.5 dB steps	$\pm 0.1~dB~(95~\%)$	±0.03 dB (95 %)	Test Model 2
6.4.3	Power Dynamic Range	±1.1 dB (95 %)	±0.50 dB (95 %)	
6.4.4	Total Power Dynamic Range <sup>h</sup>	±0.3 dB (95 %)	±0.015 dB (95 %)	Ref –35 dBm at mixer <sup>i</sup>
6.5.1	Occupied Bandwidth	±100 kHz (95 %)	±38 kHz (95 %)	10 averages <sup>j</sup>

Sub- clause	Name	3GPP Required Test Instrument Tolerance (as of 2002-06)	Instrument Tolerance Interval <sup>abc</sup>	Supplemental Information
6.5.2.1	Spectrum Emission Mask	±1.5 dB (95 %)	±0.59 dB (95 %)	Absolute peak <sup>k</sup>
6.5.2.2	ACLR			
	5 MHz offset	±0.8 dB (95 %)	±0.22 dB (100 %)	
	10 MHz offset	±0.8 dB (95 %)	±0.22 dB (100 %)	
6.5.3	Spurious Emissions			
	f < 3  GHz	±1.5 to 2.0 dB (95 %)	±0.65 dB (100 %)	
	$3 \mathrm{~GHz} < \mathrm{f} < 4 \mathrm{~GHz}$	±2.0 dB (95 %)	±1.77 dB (100 %)	
	4  GHz < f < 12.6  GHz	±4.0 dB (95 %)	±2.27 dB (100 %)	
6.7.1	EVM	±2.5 % (95 %)	±1.0 % (95 %)	Range 15 to 20 % <sup>1</sup>
6.7.2	Peak Code Domain Error	±1.0 dB (95 %)	±1.0 dB (nominal)	

- a. Those tolerances marked as 95% are derived from 95th percentile observations with 95% confidence.
- b. Those tolerances marked as 100% are derived from 100% limit tested observations. Only the 100% limit tested observations are covered by the product warranty.
- c. The computation of the instrument tolerance intervals shown includes the uncertainty of the tracing of calibration references to national standards. It is added, in a root-sum-square fashion, to the observed performance of the instrument.
- d. This table is intended for users in the manufacturing environment, and as such, the tolerance limits have been computed for temperatures of the ambient air near the analyzer of 25 to 35  $^{\circ}$ C.
- e. Most of the tolerance limits in this table are derived from measurements made of standard instrument specifications, rather than direct observations.
- f. Tolerance limits are computed for a CPICH code domain power of -10 dB relative to total signal power.
- g. The frequency references of the DUT and the test equipment must be locked together to meet this tolerance interval.
- h. These measurements are obtained by utilizing the code domain power function or general instrument capability. The tolerance limits given represent instrument capabilities.
- i. The tolerance interval is based on the largest signal power being -35 dBm at the mixer.
- j. The OBW measurement errors are dominated by the noise-like nature of the signal. The errors decline in proportion to the square root of the number of averages. The tolerance interval shown is for ten averages.
- k. The tolerance interval shown is for the peak absolute power of a CW-like spurious signal. The standards for SEM measurements are ambiguous as of this writing; the tolerance interval shown is based on Agilent's interpretation of the current standards and is subject to change.

l. EVM tolerances apply with signals having EVMs within  $\pm 2.5~\%$  of the required 17.5 % EVM limit.

Chapter 7 133

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power		
Minimum power at RF Input		-70 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy <sup>a</sup>		
20 to 30 °C, Attenuation > 2 dB <sup>b</sup> 20 to 30 °C, Attenuation ≤ 2 dB <sup>b</sup>	±0.71 dB ±0.80 dB	±0.19 dB (typical) ±0.25 dB (typical)
Measurement floor <sup>c</sup>		-78 dBm (nominal)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that measurement floor contribution is negligible.
- b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the Absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. For W-CDMA, "high levels" would nominally be levels above -14.4 dBm, and "very low levels" would nominally be below -58 dBm.
  - The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error =  $10 \times log(1 + 10^{-8N/10})$ . For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.
- c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR; ACLR) <sup>a</sup>			Specifications apply for Sweep Method = FFT or Swp
Minimum power at RF	Input		–27 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy <sup>b</sup> Radio	Offset Freq.		RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
MS (UE)	5 MHz	±0.12 dB	At ACPR range of –30 to –36 dBc with optimum mixer level
MS (UE)	10 MHz	±0.17 dB	At ACPR range of -40 to -46 dBc with auto-ranged <sup>d</sup>
BTS	5 MHz	±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of –42 to –48 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>e</sup>
BTS	10 MHz	±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of –47 to –53 dBc with auto-ranged <sup>d</sup>
BTS	$5~\mathrm{MHz}$	±0.17 dB	At –48 dBc non-coherent ACPR
Dynamic Range			RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
Offset Frequency			
$5~\mathrm{MHz}$			–74.5 dB (nominal) <sup>g</sup>
$10~\mathrm{MHz}$			-82 dB (nominal) <sup>g</sup>

- a. Most versions of adjacent channel power measurements use negative numbers, in units of dBc, to refer to the power in an adjacent channel relative to the power in a main channel, in accordance with ITU standards. The standards for W-CDMA analysis include ACLR, a positive number represented in dB units. In order to be consistent with other kinds of ACP measurements, this measurement and its specifications will use negative dBc results, and refer to them as ACPR, instead of positive dB results referred to as ACLR. The ACLR can be determined from the ACPR reported by merely reversing the sign.
- b. The accuracy of the Adjacent Channel Power Ratio will depend on the mixer drive level and whether the distortion products from the analyzer are coherent with those in the UUT. Except for the "noncoherent case" described in footnote f, the specifications apply even in the worst case condition of coherent analyzer and UUT distortion products. For ACPR levels other than those in this specifications table, the optimum mixer drive level for accuracy is approximately –29 dBm (ACPR/3), where the ACPR is given in (negative) decibels.
- c. In order to meet this specified accuracy when measuring mobile station (MS) or user equipment (UE) within 3 dB of the required -33 dBc ACPR, the mixer level (ML) must be optimized for accuracy. This optimum mixer level is -18 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power (-18 dBm). For example, if the average input power is -6 dBm, set the attenuation to 12 dB. This specification applies for the normal 3.5 dB peak-to-average ratio of a single code. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.
- d. ACPR accuracy at 10 MHz offset is warranted when RF Input Range is set to Auto.
- e. In order to meet this specified accuracy, the mixer level must be optimized for accuracy when measuring Node-B of the Base Transmission Station (BTS) within 3 dB of the required -45 dBc ACPR. This optimum mixer level is -14 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power (-14 dBm). For example, if the average input power is -6 dBm, set the attenuation to 8 dB. This specification applies for the normal 10 dB peak-to-average ratio (at 0.01 % probability) for Test Model 1. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.

- f. Accuracy can be excellent even at low ACPR levels assuming that the user sets the mixer level to optimize the dynamic range, and assuming that the analyzer and UUT distortions are incoherent. When the errors from the UUT and the analyzer are incoherent, optimizing dynamic range is equivalent to minimizing the contribution of analyzer noise and distortion to accuracy, though the higher mixer level increases the display scale fidelity errors. This incoherent addition case is commonly used in the industry and can be useful for comparison of analysis equipment, but this incoherent addition model is rarely justified.
- g. The averaged input power level should be at least -1 dBm and RF Input Range is set to Auto

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Multi-Carrier Power		
Minimum Carrier Power at RF Input		–12 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Dynamic Range, two carriers		RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth
5 MHz offset 10 MHz offset		-70 dB (nominal) -75 dB (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy, two carriers 5 MHz offset, –48 dBc ACPR		±0.38 dB (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Minimum Power at RF Input		–40 dBm, average (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	$0.01~\mathrm{dB^a}$	

a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Intermodulation		
Minimum Carrier Power at RF Input		–30 dBm (nominal)
Third-order Intercept		
CF = 1 GHz		TOI + 7.2 dB <sup>a</sup>
CF = 2 GHz		TOI + 7.5 dB <sup>a</sup>

a. The third-order intercept (TOI) of the analyzer as configured for the W-CDMA personality is higher than the third-order intercept specified for the analyzer without the personality, due to the configuration of loss elements in front of the input mixer. The personality configures the mechanical attenuator to be in a fixed 6 dB attenuation position, and has additional loss in the electronic attenuator. The TOI increases by the nominal amount shown due to these losses when the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB, and further increases proportional to the setting of the electronic attenuator.

Chapter 7 137

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		-40 dBm (nominal)
Frequency Resolution	100 Hz	
Frequency Accuracy		$\frac{1.4\%}{\sqrt{N_{avg}}}$ (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
Spectrum Emission Mask		
Minimum power at RF Input		–20 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>b</sup> 2.515 MHz offset <sup>c</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>d</sup>	-86.7 dB -80.7 dB	-88.9 dB (typical) -83.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>e</sup> 2.515 MHz offset <sup>f</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>g</sup>	–97.9 dBm –81.9 dBm	–99.9 dBm (typical) –83.9 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative Display = Abs Peak Pwr Display = Rel Peak Pwr	±0.14 dB ±0.56 dB	

- a. The errors in Occupied Bandwidth measurement are due mostly to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the W-CDMA signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is  $60~\mathrm{kHz}$ , so with  $1000~\mathrm{averages}$ , the standard deviation should be about  $2~\mathrm{kHz}$ , or 0.05~%. The frequency errors due to the FFT processing are computed to be 0.028~% with the RBW (30 kHz) used.
- b. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset and region specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. This specification is derived from other analyzer performance limitations such as third-order intermodulation, DANL and phase noise. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –9 dBm.
- d. Default measurement settings include 1200 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of 0 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the PSA Specifications Guide; the levels into the mixer are nominally 8 dB lower in this application when the center frequency is 2 GHz.
- e. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal.
- f. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 30 kHz RBW.
- g. The sensitivity for this region is specified in the default 1200 kHz bandwidth.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain  BTS Measurements $-25 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{ML}^a \leq -15 \text{ dBm}$ $25 \text{ to } 35 \text{ °C}^b,$ $\text{Preamp } \textit{(Option 1DS)} \text{ Off, except as noted}$		Following specifications are 95 %, unless stated as (nominal).
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		
Preamp (Option 1DS) Off Preamp (Option 1DS) On		-75 dBm (nominal) <sup>de</sup> -102 dBm (nominal) <sup>f</sup>
Maximum power at RF input Preamp (Option 1DS) On		–45 dBm (nominal) <sup>g</sup>
Relative accuracy <sup>h</sup>		
Test signal  Test Model 2  Code domain power range		
0 to -10 dBc -10 to -30 dBc -30 to -40 dBc		$\pm 0.015 \text{ dB} \\ \pm 0.06 \text{ dB} \\ \pm 0.07 \text{ dB}$
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH Code domain power range		
0 to -10 dBc -10 to -30 dBc -30 to -40 dBc		±0.015 dB ±0.08 dB ±0.15 dB
Symbol power vs. time		
Minimum power at RF Input		–50 dBm (nominal) <sup>de</sup>
Relative accuracy Test signal Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal Code domain power range		
0 to -25 dBc -25 to -40 dBc		±0.10 dB ±0.50 dB

Chapter 7 139

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Symbol error vector magnitude		
Minimum power at RF Input		$-50~\mathrm{dBm}~\mathrm{(nominal)^{de}}$
Accuracy Test signal Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal Code domain power range		
0 to -25 dBc		±1.0 %

- a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.
- b. This table is intended for users in the manufacturing environment, and as such, the tolerance limits have been computed for temperatures of the ambient air near the analyzer of 25 to 35 °C.
- c. All specifications given are derived from 95<sup>th</sup> percentile observations with 95 % confidence.
- d. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specifications apply when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
- e. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below -60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.
- f. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to –112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.
- g. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above —45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- h. A code channel power measurement made on a specific spreading code includes all power that projects onto that code. This power is primarily made up from the intended signal power that was spread using that code, but also includes that part of the SCH power (when present) that also projects onto the code being measured. The reason for this addition is that the SCH power is spread using a gold code, which is not orthogonal to the code being measured. The increase in decibels due to this SCH leakage effect is given by the following formula:

SCH leakage effect =  $10 \log (10^{S/10}/(10F) + 10^{C/10}) - C$ 

Where:

S = Relative SCH power in dB (during the first 10 % of each timeslot)

F = Spreading factor of the code channel being measured

C = Ideal relative code channel power in dB (excluding SCH energy)

For example, consider a composite signal comprising the SCH set to -10 dB during the first 10% of each slot, and a DPCH at spreading factor 128 set to -28 dB. Performing a code channel power measurement on the DPCH will return a nominal code channel power measurement of -27.79 dB. The SCH leakage effect of 0.21 dB should not be considered as a measurement error but rather the expected consequence of the non-orthogonal SCH projecting energy onto the code used by the DPCH.

In order to calculate the ideal code channel power C from a code channel power measurement M that includes SCH energy, the following formula can be used:

 $C = 10 \log (10^{M/10} - 10^{S/10} / (10F))$ 

Therefore a code channel power measurement M = -27.79 dB at spreading factor 128 of a signal including a relative SCH power of -10 dB indicates an ideal code channel power of -28 dB.

i. The SCH leakage effect due to its being spread by a gold code not orthogonal to the symbol power being measured will add additional power to the measured result during the portion of the slot where SCH power is present. When SCH power is present, the accuracy specification applies but the signal being measured will include the noise-like contribution of the SCH power.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
QPSK EVM Preamp (Option 1DS) Off, except as noted.		
Minimum power at RF Input		–20 dBm (nominal)
QPSK Downlink		
EVM Operating range		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor		
Preamp (Option 1DS) Off Preamp (Option 1DS) On	1.5 %	1.5 % (nominal) RF input power = -50 dBm, Attenuator = 0 dB
Accuracy <sup>a</sup>		$\pm 1.0~\%$ (nominal) at EVM of 10 $\%$
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error Range		±300 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy		±10 Hz (nominal) + tfa <sup>b</sup>
12.2 k RMC Uplink		
EVM Operating range Floor Accuracy <sup>a</sup>		0 to 20 % (nominal) 1.5 % (nominal) ±1.0 % (nominal) at EVM of 10 %
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error Range Accuracy		±20 kHz (nominal) ±10 Hz (nominal) + tfa <sup>b</sup>

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7%, and the floor is 2.5%, the error due to the floor is 0.43%. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Chapter 7 141

b. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
$\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Modulation Accuracy} \\ \textbf{(Composite EVM)} \\ BTS \ Measurements \\ -25 \ dBm \le ML^a \le -15 \ dBm \\ Preamp \ (Option \ 1DS) \ Off, \ except \ as \\ noted \\ \end{tabular}$		Following specifications are 95 %, unless stated as (nominal).
Composite EVM		
Minimum power at RF input Preamp (Option 1DS) Off Preamp (Option 1DS) On Maximum power at RF input		-75 dBm (nominal) <sup>ed</sup> -102 dBm (nominal) <sup>e</sup>
Preamp (Option 1DS) On		-45 dBm (nominal) <sup>f</sup>
Test Model 4 Range Floor Accuracy <sup>g</sup>	0 to 25 % 1.5 %	±1.0 %
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH Range Floor Accuracy <sup>h</sup>	0 to 25 % 1.5 %	±1.0 %
Peak Code Domain Error Using Test Model 3 with 16 DPCH signal spreading code 256 Accuracy		±1.0 dB (nominal)
I/Q Origin Offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error Specified for CPICH power ≥ −15 dBc		
Range Accuracy	$\pm 500~\mathrm{Hz}$ $\pm 2~\mathrm{Hz} + \mathrm{tfa}^{\mathrm{i}}$	
Time offset Absolute frame offset accuracy Relative frame offset accuracy	±150 ns	± 5.0 ns (nominal)
Relative offset accuracy (for STTD diff mode) <sup>j</sup>	±1.25 ns	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See <b>Spectrum</b> on page 116.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See <b>Waveform</b> on pa	age 117.

a.  $ML \, (\mbox{mixer level})$  is RF input power minus attenuation.

b. All specifications given are derived from  $95^{\text{th}}$  percentile observations with 95~% confidence.

- c. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below
   –60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code
   channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.
- d. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (Rf input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
- e. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of -102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to -112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.
- f. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above -45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- g. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7%, and the floor is 2.5%, the error due to the floor is 0.43%. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- h. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- i.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$
- j. The accuracy specification applies when the measured signal is the combination of CPICH (antenna-1) and CPICH (Antenna-2), and where the power level of each CPICH is -3 dB relative to the total power of the combined signal. Further, the range of the measurement for the accuracy specification to apply is  $\pm 0.5$  chips.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Control and Power vs. Time		
Absolute power measurement		Using 5 MHz resolution bandwidth
Accuracy		
0 to –20 dBm		±0.7 dB (nominal)
−20 to −60 dBm		±1.0 dB (nominal)
Relative power measurement		
Accuracy		
Step range ±1.5 dB		±0.1 dB (nominal)
Step range ±3.0 dB		±0.15 dB (nominal)
Step range ±4.5 dB		±0.2 dB (nominal)
Step range ±26.0 dB		±0.3 dB (nominal)

Chapter 7 143

#### **Frequency**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

#### General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, & slope		Each trigger source has separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		–5 V to +5 V (nominal) 10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is not continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the Restart hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT:IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require nonzero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

8 HSDPA Measurement Personality
This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, <i>Option 210</i> , HSDPA measurement personality.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

## **Option 210, HSDPA Measurement Personality**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain  BTS Measurements $-25 \text{ dBm} \le \text{ML}^a \le -15 \text{ dBm}$ $25 \text{ to } 35 \text{ °C}^b$ Preamp (Option 1DS) Off, except as noted		Following specifications are 95 %, unless stated as (nominal).
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		
Preamp (Option 1DS) Off Preamp (Option 1DS) On		–75 dBm (nominal) <sup>ed</sup> –102 dBm (nominal) <sup>e</sup>
Maximum power at RF input Preamp (Option 1DS) On		–45 dBm (nominal) <sup>f</sup>
Relative accuracy <sup>s</sup>		
Test signal		
Test Model 2 Code domain power range		
0 to -10 dBc -10 to -30 dBc -30 to -40 dBc		±0.015 dB ±0.06 dB ±0.07 dB
Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH Code domain power range		
$0  ext{ to } -10  ext{ dBc} \\ -10  ext{ to } -30  ext{ dBc} \\ -30  ext{ to } -40  ext{ dBc}$		±0.015 dB ±0.08 dB ±0.15 dB
Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH Code domain power range		
$0  ext{ to } -10  ext{ dBc} \\ -10  ext{ to } -30  ext{ dBc} \\ -30  ext{ to } -40  ext{ dBc}$		±0.015 dB (nominal) ±0.08 dB (nominal) ±0.15 dB (nominal)
Symbol power vs. time <sup>h</sup>		
Minimum power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal) <sup>ce</sup>
Relative accuracy Test signal Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal Code domain power range		
0 to -25 dBc -25 to -40 dBc		±0.10 dB ±0.50 dB

Chapter 8 147

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH signal Code domain power range		
0 to -25 dBc -25 to -40 dBc		$\pm 0.10~dB~(nominal)$ $\pm 0.50~dB~(nominal)$
Symbol error vector magnitude		
Minimum power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal)
Accuracy Test signal Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH signal Code domain power range		
0 to -25 dBc		±1.0 %

- a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.
- b. This table is intended for users in the manufacturing environment, and as such, the tolerance limits have been computed for temperatures of the ambient air near the analyzer of 25 to 35  $^{\circ}$ C.
- c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specifications apply when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
- d. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below -60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.
- e. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to –112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.
- f. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above -45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- g. A code channel power measurement made on a specific spreading code includes all power that projects onto that code. This power is primarily made up from the intended signal power that was spread using that code, but also includes that part of the SCH power (when present) that also projects onto the code being measured. The reason for this addition is that the SCH power is spread using a gold code, which is not orthogonal to the code being measured. The increase in decibels due to this SCH leakage effect is given by the following formula:

 $SCH\ leakage\ effect = 10\ log\ (10^{^{S/10}}\!/\!(10F) + 10^{^{C/10}}\!) - C$ 

Where:

S = Relative SCH power in dB (during the first 10 % of each timeslot)

F = Spreading factor of the code channel being measured

C = Ideal relative code channel power in dB (excluding SCH energy)

For example, consider a composite signal comprising the SCH set to -10 dB during the first 10% of each slot, and a DPCH at spreading factor 128 set to -28 dB. Performing a code channel power measurement on the DPCH will return a nominal code channel power measurement of -27.79 dB. The SCH leakage effect of 0.21 dB should not be considered as a measurement error but rather the expected consequence of the non-orthogonal SCH projecting energy onto the code used by the DPCH.

In order to calculate the ideal code channel power C from a code channel power measurement M that includes SCH energy, the following formula can be used:

 $C = 10 \log (10^{M/10} - 10^{S/10} / (10F))$ 

Therefore a code channel power measurement M = -27.79 dB at spreading factor 128 of a signal including a relative SCH power of -10 dB indicates an ideal code channel power of -28 dB.

h. Relative accuracy applies when examining data outside of where SCH is active.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
		Following specifications are 95 %, unless stated as (nominal).
Minimum power at RF input Preamp (Option 1DS) Off Preamp (Option 1DS) On  Maximum power at RF input Preamp (Option 1DS) On		-75 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup> -102 dBm (nominal) <sup>d</sup> -45 dBm (nominal) <sup>e</sup>
Test Model 4 Range Floor Accuracy Test Model 1 with 32 DPCH Range Floor	0 to 25 % 1.5 % 0 to 25 % 1.5 %	±1.0 % (nominal)
Accuracy <sup>f</sup> Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH Range Floor Accuracy <sup>f</sup>		±1.0 % (nominal)  0 to 25 % (nominal)  1.5 % (nominal)  ±1.0 % (nominal)
Peak Code Domain Error		
Accuracy Using Test Model 3 with 16 DPCH signal; spreading code 256		±1.0 % (nominal)
Using Test Model 5 with 8 HS-PDSCH signal; spreading code 256		±1.0 % (nominal)
I/Q Origin Offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error Specified for CPICH power ≥ –15 dBc Range Accuracy	±500 Hz ±2 Hz + tfa <sup>g</sup>	
Time offset Absolute frame offset accuracy Relative frame offset accuracy Relative offset accuracy for STTD diff mode)	±150 ns ±1.25 ns	± 5.0 ns (nominal)

Chapter 8 149

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See <b>Spectrum</b> on page 116.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.	

- a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.
- b. Predefined test models under the Symbol Boundary menu are recommended for RF input power levels below –60 dBm. At low signal-to-noise ratios the auto channel ID algorithm may not correctly detect an active code channel as turned on. The predefined test model bypasses the auto channel ID algorithm.
- c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (Rf input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
- d. CPICH synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of -102 dBm. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to -112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent.
- e. CPICH synchronization can be achieved for RF input power down to -112 dBm, but lock will not be consistent. CPICH synchronization can be obtained above -45 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- f. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- g. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy
- h. The accuracy specification applies when the measured signal is the combination of CPICH (antenna-1) and CPICH (Antenna-2), and where the power level of each CPICH is -3 dB relative to the total power of the combined signal. Further, the range of the measurement for the accuracy specification to apply is  $\pm 0.5$  chips.

### **Frequency**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

### General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, & slope		Each trigger source has separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		$-5~V~to~+5~V~(characteristic)$ $10~k\Omega~(nominal)$
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT: IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require nonzero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

Chapter 8 151

cdmaOne Measurement Personality
nis chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, <i>Option BAC</i> , cdmaOne easurement personality.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

### **Option BAC, cdmaOne Measurements Personality**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power Measurement 1.23 MHz Integration BW		
Minimum power at RF Input		–75 dBm (nominal)
$\begin{array}{c} Absolute \ power \ accuracy^a \\ 20 \ ^{\circ}C \ to \ 30 \ ^{\circ}C \\ attenuation > 2 \ dB^b \\ attenuation \leq 2 \ dB^b \end{array}$	±0.67 dB ±0.76 dB	±0.18 dB (typical) ±0.24 dB (typical)
Measurement floor <sup>c</sup>		-86 dBm + Input Attenuation (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator	±0.08 dB	±0.03 dB (typical)
Mixer level $-52$ to $-12$ dB <sup>d</sup>		

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.
- b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. For cdmaOne, "high levels" would nominally be levels above -14.7 dBm, and "very low levels" would nominally be below -66 dBm.

The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is: error =  $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$ 

For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

- c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 1 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.
- d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. The error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, so the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the "error relative to –35 dBm" specified in the Guide.

Chapter 9 155

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain (Base Station)		
Minimum power at RF Input		-40 dBm (nominal)
Measurement interval range	0.5 to 30 ms	
Code domain power Dynamic Range		$\begin{aligned} & Measurement\ interval \geq 2.0\ ms \\ & 50\ dB\ (nominal) \end{aligned}$
Relative Power Accuracy	±0.3 dB	Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power
Other reported power parameters	Average active traffic Maximum inactive traffic Average inactive traffic Pilot, paging, sync channels	dB readings for these power measurements are referenced to total power
Frequency error Input frequency error range Accuracy	±900 Hz ±10 Hz + tfa <sup>a</sup>	$Measurement\ interval \geq 2.0\ ms$
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	−13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±300 ns	
Resolution	10 ns	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance; measurement interval
Range	±200 ns	$\geq 2.0 \text{ ms}$
Accuracy	±10 ns	
Resolution	0.1 ns	
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance; measurement interval
Range	±200 mrad	$\geq 2.0~\mathrm{ms}$
Accuracy	±10 mrad	
Resolution	0.1 mrad	

a. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy		
Minimum power at RF Input		-40 dBm (nominal)
Measurement interval range	0.5  to  30  ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		$Measurement\ interval \geq 2.0\ ms$
Range Accuracy	0.9 to 1.0	Operating range 0.5 to 1.0
0.9 < Rho < 1.0 Resolution	$\pm 0.001$ $0.0001$	
Frequency error Input frequency error range Accuracy	±900 Hz ±10 Hz + tfa <sup>a</sup>	$Measurement\ interval \geq 2.0\ ms$
Base station pilot time offset  Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Accuracy Resolution	±300 ns 10 ns	
EVM (RMS)		$Measurement\ interval \geq 2.0\ ms$
Floor Accuracy <sup>b</sup> Range 0 to 14 %	2.0 % ±0.5 %	1.5 % (typical)
Carrier feedthrough Floor	–55 dBc	
Accuracy	±2.0 dB	

a.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$ 

Chapter 9 157

b. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7%, and the floor is 2.5%, the error due to the floor is 0.43%. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Descrip	tion	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channe	el Power Ratio		
Minimum power	at RF Input		-39 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup>			Referenced to average power in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Freq. (kHz)	Integ. BW (kHz)		
750	30	−86.7 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
885	30	-86.3 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
1256.25	12.5	−90.8 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
1265	30	−87.0 dB	Mixer level = −12 dBm
1980	30	−87.8 dB	
2750	1000	$-72.7~\mathrm{dB}$	
ACPR Relative A	ccuracy		
Offsets < 1.30 I	$\mathrm{MHz}^{\mathrm{b}}$	$\pm 0.09~\mathrm{dB}$	
Offsets > 1.85 I	$ m MHz^c$	±0.09 dB	

- a. The optimum mixer level (mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation) is different for optimum ACPR dynamic range than the Auto setting of RF Input Level. For optimum dynamic range, the ideal mixer level is about -12 dBm for the 750 kHz offset, which is close to the input overload threshold. The setting for mixer level when RF Input Level is set to Auto is about -17 dBm. The advantage of the Auto setting is that it gives a greater range of allowable input peak-to-average ratios without registering an input overload.
- b. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. In the worst case at these offsets, the analyzer spectral components are all coherent with the UUT components; in a more typical case, one third of the analyzer spectral power will be coherent with the distortion components in the UUT. Coherent means that the phases of the UUT distortion components and the analyzer distortion components are in a fixed relationship, and could be perfectly in-phase. This coherence is not intuitive to many users, because the signals themselves are usually pseudo-random; nonetheless, they can be coherent. When the analyzer components are 100% coherent with the UUT components, the errors add in a voltage sense. That error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error =  $20 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\frac{\text{SN}/20}{\text{N}}})$ . For example, if the UUT ACPR is -67 dB and the measurement floor is -87 dB, the SN is 20 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's distortion to that of the UUT is 0.83 dB.
- c. As in footnote b, the specified ACPR accuracy applies if the ACPR measured substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. Unlike the situation in footnote b, however, the spectral components from the analyzer will be noncoherent with the components from the UUT. Because of this, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is:

error = 
$$10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$$

For example, if the UUT ACPR is -78 dB and the measurement floor is -88 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close		
Minimum power at RF Input		–35 dBm (nominal)
Minimum spurious emission power sensitivity at RF Input <sup>a</sup>		–95 dBm + Input Attenuation
Representative Amplitude Accuracies <sup>b</sup>		
Example Absolute Accuracy <sup>c</sup> Example Relative Accuracy <sup>d</sup>	±0.89 dB ±0.09 dB	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 116.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Ranges	824 to 849 MHz 869 to 894 MHz	IS-95 IS-95
	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	J-STD-008 J-STD-008

- a. The sensitivity is the smallest CW signal that can be reliable detected, using the  $30~\mathrm{kHz}$  RBW, not including the effects of phase noise.
- b. The range of possible channel powers, and levels, frequencies and spacings of spurious signals makes complete specification of amplitude uncertainty as complex as it is for any spectrum analysis measurement. The error sources for arbitrary signals are given in the "Specifications Applicable to All Digital Communications Personalities" section. Therefore, just two examples will be specified.
- c. The absolute power accuracy example is a base station test measuring a spurious signal at a typical specification limit of -13 dBm in a 30 kHz bandwidth 2 MHz offset from the center of the channel. The base station power is +40 dBm feed through an ideal 20 dB external attenuator. The specified accuracy excludes mismatch errors.
- d. The relative power accuracy example is a base station test measuring a spurious signal 750 kHz offset from the center of the channel, at the typical specification limit of -45 dBc in a 30 kHz bandwidth, relative to the power in the channel. The base station power is +20 dBm at the RF input.

Chapter 9 159

# 10 cdma2000 Measurement Personality This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, Option B78, cdma2000 measurement personality.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

### Option B78, cdma2000 Measurement Personality

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power		
1.23 MHz Integration BW  Minimum power at RF input  Absolute power accuracy <sup>a</sup> 20 to 30 °C attenuation > 2 dB <sup>b</sup> attenuation $\leq$ 2 dB <sup>b</sup>	±0.67 dB ±0.76 dB	-74 dBm (nominal)  ±0.18 dB (typical) ±0.24 dB (typical)
Measurement floor <sup>c</sup>		-85 dBm (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator Mixer level -52 to -12 dBm <sup>d</sup>	±0.08 dB	±0.03 dB (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.
- b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten> 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. For cdmaOne, "high levels" would nominally be levels above –14.7 dBm, and "very low levels" would nominally be below –66 dBm.

The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is:  
error = 
$$10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$$

For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

- c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.
- d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. Because the error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the "error relative to –35 dBm" specified in the Guide.

Chapter 10 163

Descrip	tion	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel I	Power Ratio		
Minimum power at	RF input		-38 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic range <sup>a</sup>			Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz bandwidth
Offset Freq.	Integ. BW		
$750~\mathrm{kHz}$	$30~\mathrm{kHz}$	-84.9 dBc	Optimum mixer level <sup>b</sup> = -12 dBm
$885~\mathrm{kHz}$	$30~\mathrm{kHz}$	-85.2 dBc	Optimum mixer level $^{b} = -12 \text{ dBm}$
$1256.25~\mathrm{kHz}$	$12.5~\mathrm{kHz}$	-89.6 dBc	Optimum mixer level <sup>b</sup> = -12 dBm
$1980~\mathrm{kHz}$	$30~\mathrm{kHz}$	-86.8 dBc	
$2750~\mathrm{kHz}$	$1000~\mathrm{kHz}$	-71.7 dBc	
ACPR Relative Acc	uracy		
Offsets < 1300 kF Offsets > 1.85 MF	<del></del> .	±0.09 dB ±0.09 dB	

- a. The optimum mixer level (mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation) is different for optimum ACPR dynamic range than the Auto setting of RF Input Level. For optimum dynamic range, the ideal mixer level is about -12 dBm for the 750 kHz offset, which is close to the input overload threshold. The setting for mixer level when RF Input Level is set to Auto is about -17 dBm. The advantage of the Auto setting is that it gives a greater range of allowable input peak-to-average ratios without registering an input overload
- b. These specifications apply with an apparent mixer level of -17 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be input power minus input attenuation. The apparent mixer level is different from the actual mixer level because the actual attenuation is decreased by 5 dB, compared to the attenuation shown, when measuring the adjacent channels, in order to improve dynamic range. Therefore, these specifications only apply when the input attenuation is 5 dB or more and the apparent mixer level is -17 dBm.
- c. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. In the worst case at these offsets, the analyzer spectral components are all coherent with the UUT components; in a more typical case, one third of the analyzer spectral power will be coherent with the distortion components in the UUT. Coherent means that the phases of the UUT distortion components and the analyzer distortion components are in a fixed relationship, and could be perfectly in-phase. This coherence is not intuitive to many users, because the signals themselves are usually pseudo-random; nonetheless, they can be coherent. When the analyzer components are 100 % coherent with the UUT components, the errors add in a voltage sense. That error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error =  $20 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\text{SN/20}})$ . For example, if the UUT ACPR is -62 dB and the measurement floor is -82 dB, the SN is 20 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's distortion to that of the UUT is 0.83 dB.
- d. As in footnote b, the specified ACPR accuracy applies if the ACPR measured substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. Unlike the situation in footnote a, though, the spectral components from the analyzer will be non-coherent with the components from the UUT. Therefore, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is error =  $10 \times \log (1 + 10^{(-\text{SN}^{10})})$ . For example, if the UUT ACPR is -75 dB and the measurement floor is -85 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Intermodulation		
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–30 dBm (nominal)
$ \begin{array}{c} {\rm Third\text{-}order\ intercept} \\ {\rm CF} = 1\ {\rm GHz} \\ {\rm CF} = 2\ {\rm GHz} \end{array} $		$TOI + 7.2 dB^b$ $TOI + 7.5 dB^b$

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Frequency resolution	100 Hz	
Frequency accuracy		$\frac{1.2\%}{\sqrt{N_{avg}}}$ (nominal)°

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.
- b. The third-order intercept (TOI) of the analyzer as configured for the cdma2000 personality is higher than the third-order intercept specified for the analyzer without the personality, due to the configuration of loss elements in front of the input mixer. The personality configures the mechanical attenuator to be in a fixed 6 dB attenuation position, and has additional loss in the electronic attenuator. The TOI increases by the nominal amount shown due to these losses when the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB, and further increases proportional to the setting of the electronic attenuator.
- c. The errors in Occupied Bandwidth measurement are mostly due to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the cdma2000 signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is 14 kHz (1.2 %), so with 100 averages, the standard deviation should be about 1.4 kHz, or 0.1 %.

Chapter 10 165

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum Emission Mask		
Minimum carrier power a RF Input		-20 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>a</sup>		
750 kHz offset <sup>b</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>c</sup>	-84.7 dB -80.7 dB	-86.4 dB (typical) -83.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>d</sup>		
750 kHz offset <sup>e</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>f</sup>	-97.9 dBm -81.9 dBm	–99.9 dBm (typical) –83.9 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative 750 kHz offset <sup>g</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>h</sup>	±0.14 dB ±0.56 dB	

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset and region specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. This specification is derived from other analyzer performance limitations such as third-order intermodulation, DANL and phase noise. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation.
- b. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -11 dBm.
- c. Default measurement settings include 1200 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of 0 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the PSA Specifications Guide; the levels into the mixer are nominally 8 dB lower in this application when the center frequency is 2 GHz.
- d. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal.
- e. The sensitivity at this offset is specified for the default 30 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.
- f. The sensitivity for this region is specified for the default  $1200~\mathrm{kHz}$  bandwidth, at a center frequency of  $2~\mathrm{GHz}$ .
- g. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.
- h. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power in the region to the main channel power. It applies for spurious emission levels in the regions that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain		Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
Code domain power		
Power range at RF input Preamplifier On		-80 to -40 dBm (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
The following specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier ( <i>Option 1DS</i> ) Off.		
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		–60 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup>
Relative power accuracy		
Code domain power range 0 to -10 dBc -10 to -30 dBc -30 to -40 dBc	±0.015 dB ±0.18 dB ±0.51 dB	
Symbol power vs. time		
Minimum power at RF Input		-40 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup>
Accuracy	±0.1 dB	Specified for code channel power $\geq -20 \text{ dBc}$
Symbol error vector magnitude		
Minimum power at RF Input Accuracy	±0.1 %	–20 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup>

- a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below -65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.
- c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and  $-15\ dBm$ .

Chapter 10 167

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
QPSK EVM		
Minimum power at RF input Preamplifier (Option 1DS) Off, except as noted		-20 dBm (nominal)
EVM		
Operating range		0 to 18 % (nominal)
Floor		
Preamplifier (Option 1DS) Off		1.5 % (nominal)
Preamplifier (Option 1DS) On	1.5 %	RF input power = $-50 \text{ dBm}$ , Attenuator = $0 \text{ dB}$
Accuracy <sup>a</sup>		±1.0 % (nominal)
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -45 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Range		±5.0 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy		±10 Hz + tfa <sup>b</sup>

b.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$ 

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7%, and the floor is 2.5%, the error due to the floor is 0.43%. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)		Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
Power range at RF Input Preamplifier (Option 1DS) On		-80 to -40 dBm (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
Minimum power at RF Input Preamplifier (Option 1DS) Off		–60 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup>
All remaining Modulation Accuracy specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier (Option 1DS) Off.		
Global EVM		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
$\mathbf{Accuracy}^{\scriptscriptstyle \mathrm{d}}$	±0.75 %	
Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	
Floor	0.99978	
Accuracy	$\pm 0.0010$	at Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %)
	$\pm 0.0035$	at Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)
Pilot time offset Range	-13.33 to +13.33 ms	From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Accuracy	±300 ns	
Resolution	10 ns	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy	$\pm 1.25~\mathrm{ns}$	
Resolution	0.1 ns	
Code domain phase Range	±200 mrad	Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Accuracy	±10 mrad	
Resolution	0.1 mrad	
Peak code domain error Accuracy		±1.0 dB (nominal)

Chapter 10 169

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error Range	±900 Hz	
Accuracy	±10 Hz + tfa <sup>e</sup>	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See <b>Spectrum</b> on page	116.
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.	

- a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below –65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.
- c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
- d. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: floorerror = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- e.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Band Class 0 (North American Cellular)	869 to 894 MHz 824 to 849 MHz	
Band Class 1 (North American PCS)	1930 to 1990 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz	
Band Class 2 (TACS)	917 to 960 MHz 872 to 915 MHz	
Band Class 3 (JTACS)	832 to 870 MHz 887 to 925 MHz	
Band Class 4 (Korean PCS)	1840 to 1870 MHz 1750 to 1780 MHz	
Band Class 6 (IMT–2000)	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

### General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		$\begin{array}{l} -5~V~to~+5~V~(nominal) \\ 10~k\Omega~(nominal) \end{array}$
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT: IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require nonzero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

Chapter 10 171

# 11 1xEV-DV Measurement Personality This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, Option 214, 1xEV-DV measurement personality.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

### Test model signal for 1xEV-DV

3GPP2 defines the test model signal as 9 active channels for a cdma2000 forward link. However, it doesn't cover 1xEV-DV requirements. This means that we need to define the test signal with an appropriate configuration for our specifications in Code Domain and Mod Accuracy. For the 1xEV-DV 8PSK/16QAM modulation code signal, we define the test model signal with the following table.

**Test Model Definition for 1xEV-DV:** 

				Pov	ver
	Walsh	Code#	N	Linear	dB
Pilot	64	0	1	0.200	-7.0
Paging	64	1	1	0.338	-4.7
Sync	64	32	1	0.085	-10.7
F-FCH	64	8	1	0.169	-7.7
F-PDCCH	64	9	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	31	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	15	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	23	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	7	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	27	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	11	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	19	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	3	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	30	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	14	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	22	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	6	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	26	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	10	1	0.039	-14.0
F-PDCH	32	18	1	0.039	-14.0

Chapter 11 175

# **Option 214,1xEV-DV Measurements Personality**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain		Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2 unless otherwise stated, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
Code domain power		
Power range at RF input Preamplifier On		-80 to -40 dBm (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
The following specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier ( <i>Option 1DS</i> ) Off.		
Code domain power		
Minimum power at RF input		-60 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup>
Relative power accuracy		
QPSK modulation code signal Code domain power range 0 to -10 dBc -10 to -30 dBc -30 to -40 dBc	±0.015 dB ±0.18 dB ±0.51 dB	
8PSK/16QAM modulation code signal		See Table Test model signal for 1xEV-DV
Code domain power range 0 to -10 dBc -10 to -30 dBc -30 to -40 dBc		±0.015 dB (nominal) ±0.18 dB (nominal) ±0.51 dB (nominal)
Symbol power vs. time		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup>
QPSK modulation code signal		For code channel power ≥ –20 dBc
Accuracy	±0.1 dB	•
8PSK/16QAM modulation code signal		See Table Test model signal for 1xEV-DV
Accuracy		±0.1 dB (nominal)
Symbol error vector magnitude  Minimum power at RF Input  Accuracy	±0.10 %	–20 dBm (nominal)
·	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

- a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the code domain noise floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below -65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.
- c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between  $-25\ \rm and\ -15\ dBm.$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)	,	Specifications apply to BTS for 9 active channels as defined in 3GPP2 unless otherwise stated, and where the mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between –25 and –15 dBm.
Power range at RF Input Preamplifier (Option 1DS) On		-80 to -40 dBm (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
Minimum power at RF Input Preamplifier (Option 1DS) Off		–60 dBm (nominal) <sup>bc</sup>
All remaining Modulation Accuracy specifications are applicable with the Preamplifier ( <i>Option 1DS</i> ) Off.		
Global EVM		
Range	0 to 25 %	
Floor	1.5 %	
Accuracyd	±0.75 %	
Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	
Floor	0.99978	ALDI OCCUPATION
Accuracy	±0.0010	At Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %)
m c 11 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$\pm 0.0035$	At Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)
The following specifications for Global EVM and Rho apply for the test model signal for 1xEV-DV defined above.  Global EVM		See Table Test model signal for 1xEV-DV
		0 + 0 7 0 / ( ) 1)
Range		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor Accuracy <sup>e</sup>		1.5 % (nominal) ±0.75 % (nominal)
Accuracy Rho		±0.75 % (Hommai)
Range		0.9 to 1.0 (nominal)
Floor		0.99978 (nominal)
Accuracy		±0.0010 (nominal) at Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %)
riccuracy		±0.0035 (nominal) at Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)

Chapter 11 177

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN
Range	-13.33 to	sequence
	+13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±300 ns	
Resolution	10 ns	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy	±1.25 ns	
Resolution	0.1 ns	
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy	±10 mrad	
Resolution	0.1 mrad	
Peak code domain error		
Accuracy		
9 active channels		±1.0 dB (nominal)
Test model signal for 1xEV-DV See <b>Test model signal for</b> 1xEV-DV on page 175		±1.0 dB (nominal)
I/Q origin offset		
DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error		
Range	±900 Hz	
Accuracy	±10 Hz + tfa <sup>f</sup>	
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 116.	
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.	

- a. Pilot synchronization requires a minimum RF input power of –80 dBm. Pilot synchronization can be obtained above –40 dBm, but TOI products will begin to raise the EVM floor. The power range that is free from TOI-induced noise floor problems can be extended up to 20 dB by increasing the input attenuation above the factory preset setting of 0 dB when using the preamplifier. There is no auto mode for setting input attenuation when the preamplifier is On.
- b. At low signal-to-noise ratios where the RF input power is below –65 dBm, the auto channel ID algorithm may not accurately detect an active code channel as turned on.
- c. Nominal operating range. Accuracy specification applies when mixer level (RF input power minus attenuation) is between -25 and -15 dBm.
- d. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: floorerror =  $sqrt(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) EVMUUT$ , where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a

- reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- e. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: floorerror = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- f.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Band Class 0 (North American Cellular)	869 to 894 MHz 824 to 849 MHz	
Band Class 1 (North American PCS)	1930 to 1990 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz	
Band Class 2 (TACS)	917 to 960 MHz 872 to 915 MHz	
Band Class 3 (JTACS)	832 to 870 MHz 887 to 925 MHz	
Band Class 4 (Korean PCS)	1840 to 1870 MHz 1750 to 1780 MHz	
Band Class 6 (IMT–2000)	2110 to 2170 MHz 1920 to 1980 MHz	

Chapter 11 179

### General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices are dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		$\begin{array}{l} -5~V~to~+5~V~(nominal) \\ 10~k\Omega~(nominal) \end{array}$
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT: IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require nonzero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

# 12 1xEV-DO Measurement Personality This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, Option 204, 1xEV-DO measurement personality.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

### **Option 204,1xEV-DO Measurements Personality**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power 1.23 MHz Integration BW		Input signal must not be bursted
Minimum power at RF input		-74 dBm (nominal)
$\begin{array}{c} Absolute\ power\ accuracy^{^a} \\ 20\ ^oC\ to\ 30\ ^oC \\ attenuation > 2\ dB^{^b} \\ attenuation \le 2\ dB^{^b} \end{array}$	±0.67 dB ±0.76 dB	±0.18 dB (typical) ±0.24 dB (typical)
Measurement floor <sup>c</sup>		-85 dBm (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator Mixer level -52 to -12 dBm <sup>d</sup>	±0.08 dB	±0.03 dB (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.
- b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0 dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. For cdmaOne, "high levels" would nominally be levels above -14.7 dBm, and "very low levels" would nominally be below -66 dBm.

The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is:

 $error = 10 \times log (1 + 10^{-SN/10})$ 

For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01 dB.

- c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.
- d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. Because the error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the "error relative to –35 dBm" specified in the Guide.

Chapter 12 183

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Statistics CCDF		
Minimum power at RF Input		–40 dBm (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Intermod		Input signal must not be bursted
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		–30 dBm (nominal)
$ \begin{array}{c} \mbox{Third-order intercept} \\ \mbox{CF} = 1 \mbox{ GHz} \\ \mbox{CF} = 2 \mbox{ GHz} \end{array} $		$TOI + 7.2 dB^b$ $TOI + 7.5 dB^b$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		Input signal must not be bursted
Minimum carrier power a RF Input		-40 dBm (nominal)
Frequency resolution	100 Hz	
Frequency accuracy		$\frac{1.2\%}{\sqrt{N_{avg}}}$ (nominal) <sup>c</sup>

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.
- b. The third-order intercept (TOI) of the analyzer as configured for the cdma2000 personality is higher than the third-order intercept specified for the analyzer without the personality, due to the configuration of loss elements in front of the input mixer. The personality configures the mechanical attenuator to be in a fixed 6 dB attenuation position, and has additional loss in the electronic attenuator. The TOI increases by the nominal amount shown due to these losses when the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB, and further increases proportional to the setting of the electronic attenuator.
- c. The errors in Occupied Bandwidth measurement are mostly due to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the 1xEV signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is 14 kHz (1.2%), so with 100 averages, the standard deviation should be about 1.4 kHz, or 0.1%.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Emissions and ACP		
Minimum carrier power a RF Input		–20 dBm (nominal)
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>a</sup>		
750 kHz offset <sup>b</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>c</sup>	-84.7 dB -80.7 dB	-86.4 dB (typical) -83.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>d</sup>		
750 kHz offset <sup>e</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>f</sup>	-97.9 dBm -81.9 dBm	-99.9 dBm (typical) -83.9 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, relative 750 kHz offset <sup>g</sup> 1980 MHz region <sup>h</sup>	±0.14 dB ±0.56 dB	

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset and region specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. This specification is derived from other analyzer performance limitations such as third-order intermodulation, DANL and phase noise. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the input attenuation.
- b. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -11 dBm.
- c. Default measurement settings include 1200 kHz RBW. This dynamic range specification applies for a mixer level of 0 dBm. Higher mixer levels can give up to 5 dB better dynamic range, but at the expense of compression in the input mixer, which reduces accuracy. The compression behavior of the input mixer is specified in the PSA Specifications Guide; the levels into the mixer are nominally 8 dB lower in this application when the center frequency is 2 GHz.
- d. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal.
- e. The sensitivity at this offset is specified for the default  $30~\mathrm{kHz}$  RBW, at a center frequency of  $2~\mathrm{GHz}$ .
- f. The sensitivity for this region is specified for the default 1200 kHz bandwidth, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.
- g. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.
- h. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power in the region to the main channel power. It applies for spurious emission levels in the regions that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

Chapter 12 185

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain		
Specification applies at 0 dBm input power.		For Pilot, 2 MAC channels, and 16 channels of QPSK data
Relative power accuracy	±0.15 dB	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
QPSK EVM		
Minimum power at RF input		-20 dBm (nominal)
EVM Operating range		0 to 15 % (nominal)
Floor		1.5 % (nominal)
Accuracy <sup>a</sup>		±1.0 % (nominal)
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error Range		±5.0 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy		±10 Hz (nominal) + tfa <sup>b</sup>

- a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error =  $sqrt(EVMUUT^2 + EVMsa^2) EVMUUT$ , where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7%, and the floor is 2.5%, the error due to the floor is 0.43%. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- b. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Composite Rho)  Specifications apply at 0 dBm input power, unless otherwise indicated		For Pilot, 2 MAC channels, and 16 channels of QPSK data
Minimum carrier power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal)
Composite EVM Operating range		0 to 25 % (nominal)
Floor	2.5 %	2.5 %, nominal, at -45 dBm input power, and ADC gain set to +18 dB
Accuracy <sup>a</sup>	±1.0 %	At the range of 5 $\%$ to 25 $\%$
Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	
Floor	0.99938	0.9994, nominal, at –45 dBm input power, and ADC gain set to +18 dB
Accuracy	$\pm 0.0010 \\ \pm 0.0044$	at Rho 0.99751 (EVM 5 %) at Rho 0.94118 (EVM 25 %)
I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-10 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency error Range	±600 Hz	
Accuracy	±1 Hz + tfa <sup>b</sup>	

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

Chapter 12 187

b.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$ 

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power vs. Time (PvT)		
Minimum power at RF input  Absolute power accuracy  20 °C to 30 °C  attenuation > 2 dB  attenuation > 2 dB		-73 dBm (nominal) ±0.24 dB (nominal)
$attenuation \le 2 dB^b$ $Measurement floor^c$		±0.30 dB (nominal) -84 dBm (nominal)
Relative power accuracy Fixed channel Fixed input attenuator Mixer level -52 to -12 dBm <sup>d</sup>		±0.03 dB (nominal)
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See <b>Spectrum</b> on page 116	3.
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.	

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors. There are two cases listed.
- b. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the electronic input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the Auto setting of RF Input Range will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Input Atten> 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. At very low levels, automatic or manual setting of the Input Atten to 0dB optimizes the accuracy by maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. For cdmaOne, "high levels" would nominally be levels above –14.7 dBm, and "very low levels" would nominally be below –66 dBm.

The error due to very low signals levels is a function of the signal (channel power) to noise (measurement floor) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is: error =  $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{(-SN/10)})$ 

For example, if the mixer level (input power minus attenuation) is 26.4~dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is only 0.01~dB.

- c. Measurement floor is the channel power measured due only to the noise of the analyzer. The measurement floor nominally changes by +1 dB/GHz for signal frequencies different from the 2 GHz frequency for which this nominal floor was determined.
- d. The relative accuracy is the ratio of the accuracy of amplitude measurements of two different transmitter power levels. Mixer level is defined to be the input power minus the attenuation. This specification is equivalent to the difference between two points on the scale fidelity curve shown in the PSA Specifications Guide. Because the error sources of scale fidelity are almost all monotonic with input level, the relative error between two levels is nearly (within 0.01 dB) identical to the "error relative to –35 dBm" specified in the Guide.

## **Frequency**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range (Access Network Only)		
Band Class 0	869 to 894 MHz	North American and Korean Cellular Bands
Band Class 1	1930 to 1990 MHz	North American PCS Band
Band Class 2	917 to 960 MHz	TACS Band
Band Class 3	832 to 869 MHz	JTACS Band
Band Class 4	1840 to 1870 MHz	Korean PCS Band
Band Class 6	2110 to 2170 MHz	IMT-2000 Band
Band Class 8	1805 to 1880 MHz	1800-MHz Band
Band Class 9	925 to 960 MHz	900-MHz Band

# **Alternative Frequency Ranges**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Alternative Frequency Ranges <sup>a</sup>		
(Access Network Only)		
Band Class 5	421 to 430 MHz 460 to 470 MHz 489 to 194 MHz	NMT–450 Band
Band Class 7	746 to 764 MHz	North American 700-MHz Cellular Band

a. Frequency ranges with tuning plans but degraded specifications for absolute power accuracy. The degradation should be nominally  $\pm 0.30~dB$ 

Chapter 12 189

#### General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices are dependent on measurement selection.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		–5 V to +5 V, characteristic 10 $k\Omega$ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT:IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require nonzero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

13 NADC I	Measurement	t Personali	ity
This chapter contain personality.	s specifications for the I	PSA series, Option	BAE, NADC measurement

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

### **Option BAE, NADC Measurement Personality**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio		
Minimum Power at RF Input		–50 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Dynamic Range At 30 kHz offset <sup>a</sup>		
At 60 kHz offset		74 dB (nominal)
At 90 kHz offset		77 dB (nominal)
ACPR Relative Accuracy	$\pm 0.08~\mathrm{dB^{b}}$	

- a. An ideal NADC signal, filtered by a perfect root-raised-cosine filter, shows about -35.4 dB ACPR at the 30 kHz offset. The added noise power due to intermodulation distortions and phase noise in the analyzer is well below this level. Therefore, measurement accuracy at 30 kHz offset is not significantly impacted by the dynamic range of the analyzer.
- b. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. At the nominal test limits for the offsets (–26, –45 and –45 dBc for 30, 60 and 90 kHz offsets), for RF power above –25 dBm, this condition is met. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. The spectral components from the analyzer will be non-coherent with the components from the UUT at the 60 and 90 kHz offsets. Because of this, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is:

 $error = 10 ~\times ~log(1 + 10 - ^{^{SN/10}})$ 

For example, if the UUT ACPR is -64 dB and the measurement floor is -74 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Chapter 13 193

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)		
Minimum Power at RF Input		–45 dBm (nominal)
EVM		
Operating range		0 to 18 % (nominal)
Floor	0.5 %	
Accuracy		±0.6 % (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Accuracy		±2.0 Hz (nominal) + tfa <sup>b</sup>
I/Q Origin offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		-10 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		-50 dBc (nominal)
Spectrum (Frequency Domain)	See Spectrum on page 3	116.
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.	

a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) – EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT – accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.

b.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$ 

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular Band	824 to 849 MHz 869 to 894 MHz	
PCS Band	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

#### General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		-5 V to +5 V (nominal) 10 k $\Omega$ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT: IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require nonzero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

Chapter 13 195

14 PDC Measurement Personality	
This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, $Option\ BAE$ , personality.	PDC measurement

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency ranges documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter apply to the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A spectrum analyzers. For the E4446A and E4448A, the performance is nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different in the E4446A and E4448A when compared to the performance of the E4440A, E4443A and E4445A analyzers. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

### **Option BAE, PDC Measurement Personality**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio		
Minimum Power at RF Input		–36 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Dynamic Range At 50 kHz offset At 100 kHz offset		74 dB (nominal) 78 dB (nominal)
ACPR Relative Accuracy	$\pm 0.08~\mathrm{dB^a}$	

a. The specified ACPR accuracy applies if the measured ACPR substantially exceeds the analyzer dynamic range at the specified offset. When this condition is not met, there are additional errors due to the addition of analyzer spectral components to UUT spectral components. The spectral components from the analyzer will be noncoherent with the components from the UUT. Because of this, the errors add in a power sense. The error is a function of the signal (UUT ACPR) to noise (analyzer ACPR dynamic range limitation) ratio, SN, in decibels.

The function is: error =  $10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\frac{SN/10}{2}})$ 

For example, if the UUT ACPR is -64 dB and the measurement floor is -74 dB, the SN ratio is 10 dB and the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to that of the UUT is 0.41 dB.

With the nominal dynamic ranges shown, and with ACP at the nominal test limits of -45 and -60 dB, and with an input RF power well above -18 dBm, the errors due to dynamic range limitations are nominally  $\pm 0.005$  dB at 50 kHz offset and  $\pm 0.07$  dB at 100 kHz offset.

Chapter 14 199

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)		
Minimum Power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal)
EVM Operating range Floor Accuracy <sup>a</sup>	0.5 %	0 to 18 % (nominal) ±0.6 % (nominal)
I/Q Origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor		-12 dBc (nominal) -50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error Accuracy		±2.0 Hz + tfa <sup>b</sup>
Spectrum	See Spectrum on page	116.
Waveform (Time Domain)	See Waveform on page 117.	

- a. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows: error = sqrt(EVMUUT² + EVMsa²) EVMUUT, where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7 %, and the floor is 2.5 %, the error due to the floor is 0.43 %. The total error can cause a reading as high as EVMUUT + floorerror + accyerror, or as low as EVMUUT accyerror, where floorerror is the result of the error computation due to the floor, and accyerror is the specified accuracy.
- b.  $tfa = transmitter frequency \times frequency reference accuracy$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Minimum power at RF Input Frequency Resolution	100 Hz	-60 dBm (nominal)
Frequency Accuracy	100112	–50 to –150 Hz (nominal) <sup>a</sup>

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
800 MHz Band #1	810 to 828 MHz 940 to 958 MHz	
800 MHz Band #2	870 to 885 MHz 925 to 940 MHz	
800 MHz Band #3	838 to 840 MHz 893 to 895 MHz	
1500 MHz Band	1477 to 1501 MHz 1429 to 1453 MHz	

a. The errors in the Occupied Bandwidth measurement are mostly due to the noisiness of any measurement of a noise-like signal, such as the PDC signal. The observed standard deviation of the OBW measurement is 270 Hz, so with 100 averages, the standard deviation should be well under the display resolution. The frequency errors due to the FFT processing are computed to be only 2.9 Hz with the narrow RBW (140 Hz) used. For large numbers of averages, the error is within the quantization error shown.

Chapter 14 201

#### General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source		RF burst (wideband), Video (IF envelope), Ext Front, Ext Rear, Frame Timer. Actual available choices dependent on measurement.
Trigger delay, level, and slope		Each trigger source has a separate set of these parameters.
Trigger delay Range Repeatability Resolution	-100 to +500 ms ±33 ns 33 ns	
External trigger inputs Level Impedance		-5 V to +5 V (nominal) 10 kΩ (nominal)
Range Control		RF Input Autorange <sup>a</sup> Manually set <b>Max Total Pwr</b> Manually set <b>Input Atten</b>

a. Autorange is *not* continuous with each measurement acquisition; it will run only once immediately following a measurement restart, initiated either by pressing the **Restart** hardkey, or by sending the GPIB command INIT: IMM. This behavior was chosen to maintain best measurement speed, but it requires caution when input power levels change. If the input signal power changes, the analyzer will not readjust the input attenuators for optimal dynamic range unless a measurement restart is initiated. For example, if a sequence of power measurements is made, beginning with a maximum power level that is large enough to require non-zero input attenuation, it is advisable to do a measurement restart to automatically set a lower input attenuator value to maintain optimal dynamic range for approximately every 3 dB the input signal power level is reduced, or smaller, depending upon how precisely dynamic range needs to be optimized. Conversely, if the input signal power increases to a high enough level, input overloading will occur if the input attenuators are not readjusted by doing a measurement restart.

15 TD-SCDMA Measurement Personality
This chapter contains characteristics for the PSA series, <i>Option 211</i> , TD-SCDMA measurement personality.

# **Option 211, TD SCDMA Measurement Personality**

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Power vs Time		Note: RRC filter not supported
Burst Type		Traffic, UpPTS and DwPTS
Full radio frame mask <sup>a</sup>		±10 ms mask delay
Transmit power		Min, Max, Mean
Dynamic range		112 dB (nominal)
Trigger		External front, rear
Averaging type		Off, RMS, Log
Measurement time		Up to 9 slots

 $a. \ \ Mask \ supports \ consecutive \ time slots \ (standards \ compliant). \ Masks \ are \ user \ definable \ over \ the \ bus.$ 

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Transmit Power		Note: RRC filter not supported
Burst Types		Traffic, UpPTS, DwPTS
Measurement method		Above threshold, Burst width
Measurement results type		Min, Max, Mean
Trigger		External front, External rear, RF Burst, Free run
Average type		Off, RMS, Log
Average mode		Exponential, Repeat
Measurement time		Up to 18 slots

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power		
Limits <sup>a</sup>		Customizable up to 6 offsets
Filter		None, RRC (variable alpha)
Measurement Type		Total Power Ref, PSD (power spectral density) Ref
Noise correction		On, Off

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Multi-Carrier Power		RRC filter supported
Carriers supported		Up to 12 carriers
Averaging type		RMS
Limits <sup>a</sup>		Customizable up to 3 offsets (relative and absolute)
Noise correction		On, Off

a. Default settings for the limits are standards compliant.

Chapter 15 205

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Spurious Emissions		
User definable range table <sup>b</sup>		Define up to 20 ranges
Reported spurs		Up to 200 spurs can be reported
Average Type		RMS (Trace averaging also supported)
Average mode		Exponential, Repeat
Peak threshold range <sup>c</sup>		+7 dBm to –93 dBm
Peak excursion range <sup>c</sup>		0 to 100 dB

- a. This applications takes into account the differences between mobile station and base station default values based on the standards set forth in CWTS TSM 05.05 V3.1.
- $b. \ \ User \ definable \ center \ frequency, \ span, \ resolutions \ bandwidth, \ video \ bandwidth, \ sweep \ time \ and \ absolute \ parameters \ for each \ range.$
- c. Spurs that are both above the peak threshold and meet the peak excursion criteria will be measured.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Spectrum Emission Mask		
Offsets from channel		5 offsets (compliant or user defined)
Fail mask		Absolute; Relative; Absolute AND relative; Absolute OR relative

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
General Information		Automatic input and reference level setting
Device Type		Mobile station, Base transceiver station
Standards Compliant		1.28 Mcps TSM 3.1.0/NTDD

# 16 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer

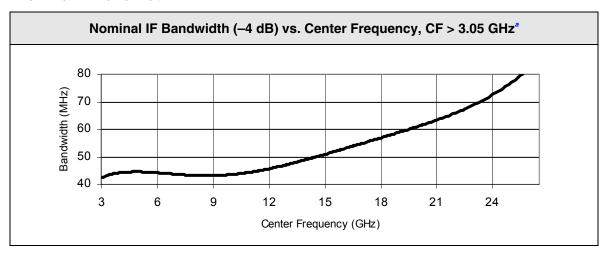
This chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, *Option 122*, 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer. These specifications apply to the basic measurement personality only while using the wideband path. For measurements using the basic measurement personality but the narrowband path, see the chapter on Digital Communications Basic Measurement Personality (Narrowband) Specifications. All specifications apply with microwave preselector on (*Option 123*) unless stated otherwise.

# Option 122, 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer

## Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
E4440A PSA	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	
Frequency Span		
Minimum Span	10 Hz	
Maximum Usable Span		
$Center \leq 3.05 \; GHz$	80 MHz	
Center > 3.05 GHz		
Option 123, MW Preselector On		40 to 80 MHz (nominal); see Nominal IF Bandwidth on page 209
Option 123, MW Preselector Off	80 MHz	
Resolution Bandwidth		
(Spectrum Measurement)		
Range		
Overall	100 mHz to 3 MHz	
Span = 80 MHz	3 kHz to 3 MHz	
Span = 1 MHz	50 Hz to 1 MHz	
Span = 10 kHz	1 Hz to 10 kHz	
Span = 100 Hz	100 mHz to 100 Hz	
Window Shapes	Flat Top, Uniform, Hanning, Hamming, Gaussian, Blackman, Blackman-Harris, Kaiser-Bessel (K-B 70 dB, K-B 90 dB & K-B 110 dB)	
Analysis Bandwidth (Span)		
(Waveform Measurement)		
Gaussian Shape	10 Hz to 80 MHz	

#### **Nominal IF Bandwidth**



#### **Amplitude and Phase**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information		
Full Scale Level <sup>b</sup>	-16 dBm			
Dither Off <sup>c</sup> , 0 dB input attenuation <sup>d</sup> , 0 dB IF gain <sup>d</sup>				
IF Gain Control	–12 dB to +12 dB	2 dB steps		
Overload Level <sup>e</sup>				
Band 0		+4 dBfs (nominal)		
		Preselector On (Option 123 Off)	Preselector Bypassed (Option 123 On)	
Band 1		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+5 dBfs (nominal)	
Band 2		+6 dBfs (nominal)	+8 dBfs (nominal)	
Band 3		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+9 dBfs (nominal)	
Band 4		+5 dBfs (nominal)	+19 dBfs (nominal)	

- a. Option 123 is installed, microwave preselector is on.
- b. The full scale level is the reference for specifications with dBfs (decibels relative to full scale) units. It is a level that is sure to be free of overload
- c. The full scale level decreases by nominally 2 dB when dither is on.
- d. The full scale level increases proportionally to input attenuation and decreases proportionally to IF gain. Full scale level = -16 dBm +RF attenuator –IF gain where RF attenuator = 0, 2, 4, .... 70 dB and IF gain = -12 to +12 dB.
- e. For maximum dynamic range, signal levels may be controlled so that they approach the clipping level of the ADC in the wideband IF. That clipping level varies from nominally 2 dB above the Full Scale Level in the 10~MHz-3.05~GHz band, to much higher levels in higher bands. The ratio of the clipping level to the Full Scale Level varies with band number and whether the preselector is off or on At its highest, the ratio is about 20 dB at 26.5 GHz with the preselector off.

Chapter 16 209

Description	Specif	ications	Supplemer	ntal Information
Absolute Amplitude <sup>ab</sup>				
$ m At~50~MHz^c$				
20 to 30 °C	±0.30 dB			
$0  ext{ to } 55  ext{ }^{\circ} ext{C}$	±0.42 dB			
Attenuator Switching <sup>d</sup>	See chapter	1	Mechanical a	ittenuator only
Input Coupling <sup>e</sup>	AC coupling	(only)	High pass filt frequency at (nominal)	ter corner –3 dB is 4 MHz
RF Frequency Response			Typical <sup>f</sup> per	formance vs.
Relative to 50 MHz, measured at center of span, 10 dB input atten			Span	
	Span ≤36 MHz	Span > 36 MHz	Span ≤36 MHz	Span > 36 MHz
$50~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $3~\mathrm{GHz}, 20$ to $30~\mathrm{^{\circ}C}$	±0.52 dB	$\pm 0.51~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.25 dB	$\pm 0.15~\mathrm{dB}$
$50~\mathrm{MHz}$ to $3~\mathrm{GHz},0$ to $55~\mathrm{^{\circ}C}$	±0.71 dB	$\pm 0.64~\mathrm{dB}$		
With Option 123 Off				
(Microwave preselector is On)				
3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±0.4 dB	
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±1.2 dB	
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±0.7 dB	
19.2 to 26.5 GHz			±2.0 dB	
With Option 123 On				
(Microwave preselector is Off)				
3.05 to 6.6 GHz			±0.20 dB	$\pm 0.9~\mathrm{dB}$
6.6 to 13.2 GHz			±0.25 dB	$\pm 1.2~\mathrm{dB}$
13.2 to 19.2 GHz			±0.6 dB	$\pm 1.2~\mathrm{dB}$
19.2 to 26.5 GHz			±1.3 dB	$\pm 1.5~\mathrm{dB}$

- a. Absolute Amplitude = Absolute Amplitude at CF + Attenuation Switching + RF Frequency Response + IF Frequency Response.
- b. Changes in the impedance seen by the **321.4 MHz Aux Output** port on the rear panel can impact the amplitude accuracy of the PSA> IF the impedance on this port is changed, the user should perform an **Align Now All** to ensure the amplitude accuracy of the PSA.
- c. Center of span,  $10\ dB$  input attenuation, flat top window.
- d. The wideband IF path uses the electromechanical attenuator. The narrowband IF path uses the allelectronic attenuator.
- e. The effects of input Coupling are included within IF and RF Frequency Response.
- f. This "typical" is the performance observed at the worst center frequency and worst offset frequency within the ranges shown in  $80\,\%$  of the instruments observed with  $95\,\%$  confidence. Agilent measures  $100\,\%$  of PSA analyzers for this performance in the factory production process. These performance results are not warranted.

	Description		Specifications	Suppleme	ental Information
IF Frequency Res	sponse <sup>a</sup>				
Relative to ce	nter frequen	cy			
Freq (GHz)	Span	Microwave Preselector (Option 123)		Typical	Rms (nominal) <sup>b</sup>
≤ 3.00	$\leq 30~MHz$	n/a	±0.57 dB	$\pm 0.25~dB$	0.08 dB
3.00 to 3.05	$\leq 30~MHz$	n/a	±0.62 dB	$\pm 0.28~dB$	0.13 dB
≤ 3.00 3.00 to 3.05	$\leq 60~MHz \\ \leq 60~MHz$	n/a n/a	±0.75 dB ±1.33 dB	±0.45 dB ±0.6 dB)	0.14 dB 0.21 dB
<0.10	≤ 80 MHz	n/a	±1.09 dB	±0.7 dB	0.24 dB
0.10 to 3.00	≤ 80 MHz	n/a	±0.83 dB	$\pm 0.5~\mathrm{dB}$	0.18 dB
3.00 to 3.05	≤ 80 MHz	n/a	±1.53 dB	$\pm 0.8~\mathrm{dB}$	0.25 dB
3.05 to 6.6 >6.6 to 26.5	$\leq 30~MHz$ $\leq 30~MHz$	on on		±1.1 dB ±1.3 dB	0.41 dB 0.57 dB
3.05 to 6.6	≤ 30 MHz	off	±0.40 dB	±0.18 dB	0.06 dB
>6.6 to <10	$\leq 30~MHz$	off	±0.83 dB	$\pm 0.37~\mathrm{dB}$	0.11 dB
10 to 26.5	$\leq 30~MHz$	off	±0.56 dB	$\pm 0.18~dB$	0.06 dB
>3.05 to 6.6	$\leq 60~MHz$	off	±0.48 dB	$\pm 0.2~dB$	0.09 dB
>6.6 to 26.5	$\leq 60~MHz$	off	±1.26 dB	$\pm 0.58~dB$	0.13 dB
>3.05 to 6.6 >6.6 to 26.5	≤ 80 MHz ≤ 80 MHz	off off	±0.63 dB ±1.23 dB	±0.3 dB ±0.6 dB	0.11 dB 0.15 dB

a. The effects of RF Coupling at low frequencies and the effects of low-pass filter roll-off above  $3.05~\mathrm{GHz}$  are both included within the IF Frequency Response.

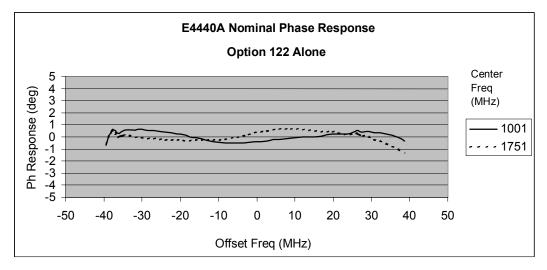
Chapter 16 211

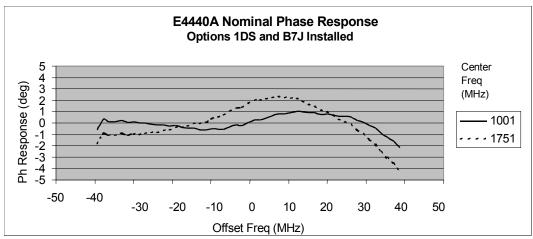
b. The listed performance is the r.m.s. of the amplitude deviation from the center frequency amplitude, where the r.m.s. is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown.

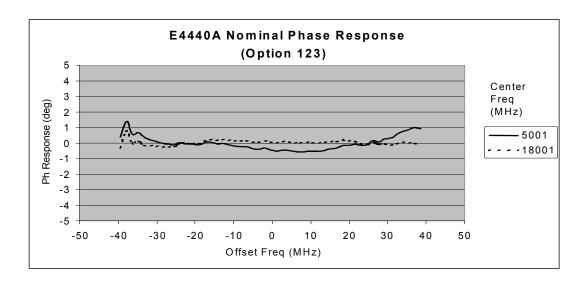
Description		Specification	Supplement	al Information	
IF Phase Linea	rity				
Relative to	mean pha	se linearity			
Freq (GHz)	Span (MHz)	Microwave Preselector (Option 123)		Typical <sup>a</sup>	rms (nominal) <sup>b</sup>
≤ 3.05	$\leq 30$	n/a		±1.6 °	$0.3~^\circ$
< 0.3	$\leq 60$	n/a		±3.8 °	$1.2~^{\circ}$
0.3 to 3.05	$\leq 60$	n/a		±4 °	0.7 °
< 0.3	≤ 80	n/a		±12 °	$2.3~^{\circ}$
0.3 to 3.05	≤ 80	n/a		±6 °	1.1 °
3.05 to 6.6	$\leq 30$	On		±7 ° (nominal)	$2.0~^\circ$
>6.6 to 20	$\leq 30$	On		±10 ° (nominal)	$2.1~^{\circ}$
>3.05 to 26.5	$\leq 30$	Off		±1 °	$0.2~^\circ$
>3.05 to 26.5	≤ <b>60</b>	Off		±1.4 °	$0.3^{\circ}$
>3.05 to 26.5	≤ 80	Off		±3.4 °	$0.4^{\circ}$

a. This "typical" is the performance observed at the worst center frequency and worst offset frequency within the ranges shown in  $80\,\%$  of the instruments observed with  $95\,\%$  confidence. Agilent measures  $100\,\%$  of PSA analyzers for this performance in the factory production process. These performance results are not warranted.

b. The listed performance is the r.m.s. of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the r.m.s. is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown.







Chapter 16 213

## **Amplitude and Phase, Continued**

Description	Specification	Supple	emental Inform	nation
EVM				
EVM measurement floor for an 802.11g OFDM signal, using 89601A software equalization, channel estimation and data EQ				
2.4 GHz		0.35 % (nom	inal)	
6.0 GHz		0.56 % (nom	inal)	
EVM measurement floor for a 62.5			(nominal)	
Msymbol/sec QPSK signal, non- equalized, with 80 MHz occupied bandwidth		Options 1DS, B7J	Option 1DS	No Options
750 MHz		2.2 %	1.5~%	1.1 %
$2.5~\mathrm{GHz}$		2.1 %	2.2~%	2.0~%
Microwave preselector Off				
$3.05~\mathrm{GHz}$		1.6 % (nomi	nal)	
7.5 GHz		1.9 % (nomi	nal)	
10 GHz		1.5 % (nomin	nal)	
$12.5~\mathrm{GHz}$		1.5 % (nomin	nal)	
18 GHz		1.6 % (nomin	nal)	

a. If the microwave preselector is required for measurements then an external source and the wide bandwidth digitizer external calibration wizard (*Option 235*) should be used. A complete description of the calibration wizard software can be found in *Application Note 1443*.

## **Dynamic Range**

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information			
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion			istortion		Verified with 1 MHz separation	
Two tones of equal magnitude, 0 dB IF Gain						
Freq	Span <sup>a</sup>	Tone I	Level			
(GHz)	(MHz)	(dBfs)	$(dBm)^b$			
$\leq 3.05$	$\leq 30$	<b>-9</b>	-25	−75 dBc	-80 dBc (typical)	
$\leq 3.05$	$\leq 60$	<b>-9</b>	-25	–74 dBc	-78 dBc (typical)	
≤3.05	≤ 80	<b>-9</b>	-25		-78 dBc (nominal)	
					/	
≤ 3.05	≤ 30	-6	-22	–72 dBc	-77 dBc (typical; equivalent to +16.5 dBm TOI)	
$\leq 3.05$	$\leq 60$	-6	-22	−70 dBc	-74 dBc (typical)	
$\leq 3.05$	≤ 80	-6	-22		-74dBc (nominal)	
> 3.05	$\leq 30$	-6	-22		-68 dBc (nominal)	
Option 12	3: MW Pres	elector C	Off			
> 3.05	$\leq 30$	-6	-22		-70 dBc (nominal)	
Spurious	(Input Relat	ted) Resp	onses		Excludes second harmonic of RF	
distor intern	des: aliased tion, second modulation es about the ency	l-order IF products,	י		input; see Chapter 1, Second Harmonic Distortion	
Freq	Span	Level				
(GHz)	(MHz)	(dBfs)				
$\leq 3.05$	$\leq 30$	0		–73 dBc	-82 dBc (typical)	
$\leq 3.05$	$\leq 60$	0		–65 dBc	-76 dBc (typical)	
> 3.05	≤ 30	0			-68 dBc (nominal)	

a. Specifications apply for the "best practices" case of using the central portion of the 36 and 80 MHz bandwidths. Noise and distortion performance degrade by about 4 dB at the edges of these bandwidths.

Chapter 16 215

b. Tone level; at mixer = RF Input level minus attenuation.

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information		
Input Noise Density			Excluding residuals;		
Freq (GHz)	Span (MHz)	IF Gain (dB)		Non-option 123	
≤ 3.05	$\leq 30$	-12	$-136~\mathrm{dBfs/Hz}$	-140 dB/Hz <sup>a</sup> (nominal)	
≤ 3.05	$\leq 60$	-12	-133 dBfs/Hz		
≤ 3.05	$\leq 30$	0	-130 dBfs/Hz	-134 dBfs/Hz (typical)	)
$\leq 3.05$	$\leq 30$	0	-130 dBfs/Hz	−137 dBfs/Hz @ 1 GHz	z (typical)
≤ 3.05	$\leq 60$	0	-130 dBfs/Hz		
3.05 - 6.6	≤ 30	0	-130 dBfs/Hz <sup>b</sup>	-133 dBfs/Hz (typical)	)
				The following are nominal:  Microwave Preselector	
				On	Off
Freq				≤30 MHz Span	≤60 MHz Span
3.05 to 6.6				–135 dBfs/Hz	$-135~\mathrm{dBfs/Hz}$
6.6 to 13.2				–132 dBfs/Hz	$-128~\mathrm{dBfs/Hz}$
13.2 to 19.2				–132 dBfs/Hz	$-123~\mathrm{dBfs/Hz}$
19.2 to 26.5				–128 dBfs/Hz	$-116~\mathrm{dBfs/Hz}$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Sensitivity (Noise level)	−152 dBm <sup>c</sup>	Excluding residuals;
input terminated, log averaging <sup>c</sup> , 0 dB input attenuation, freq $\leq 3.05$ GHz, maximum IF gain, preamp off		Non-option 123

- a. Specifications apply for the "best practices" case of using the central portion of the 36 and 80 MHz bandwidths. Noise and distortion performance degrade by about 4 dB at the edges of these bandwidths.
- b. Preselector is off, Option 123 only.
- c. This sensitivity is specified in a 1 Hz RBW, averaged on a log scale, much as is the Displayed Average Noise Level in chapter 1. The sensitivity in terms of noise density is  $2.25~\mathrm{dB}$  poorer.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Residual Responses		Response with no input
Input terminated		signal, 0 dB attenuation
Relative to input mixer	-100 dBm	
Relative to full-scale		Verified with IF Gain = -6 dB
$\mathrm{CF} \leq 3.05~\mathrm{GHz}, \leq 80~\mathrm{MHz}$	-90 dBfs	
$\mathrm{CF} > 3.05~\mathrm{GHz},\mathrm{Span} \leq 30~\mathrm{MHz}$	-85 dBfs	
$CF > 3.05 \text{ GHz}, \text{Span} \le 80 \text{ MHz}$		-75 dBfs (nominal, microwave preselector off)
Frequency Stability		
Noise Sidebands		
Center Frequency = 1 GHz, IF Gain = -12 dB		
Offset Frequency		
100 Hz		–91 dBc/Hz (nominal)
1 kHz	100 17 57	-100 dBc/Hz (nominal)
10 kHz	-106 dBc/Hz	
100 kHz	-119 dBc/Hz	
1 MHz <sup>a</sup>	-113 dBc/Hz	

### **Data Acquisition**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Time Record Length		
Spectrum Measurement	32 to 180,000 samples	
Waveform Measurement		32 to $10^6$ samples (nominal)
Deep Time Capture		
Analysis BW > 20 MHz	$1.2  imes 10^8  ext{ samples}$	
Analysis BW $\leq 20 \text{ MHz}$	$6 \times 10^7 \text{ samples}$	

Chapter 16 217

a. The noise specified at this offset includes both contributors: the phase noise of the LO and the relative level of broadband input noise, with minimum IF gain and a signal at full scale, approximately -4 dBm at the input mixer.

# Wideband IF Triggering

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Trigger Types	Free Run (immediate), Video (IF envelope), External Front, External Rear, Frame (periodic)	
Frame (periodic) Trigger		
Period		
Range	0  to > 500  ms	
Resolution	1 ns	
Offset Delay		
Range	0  to > 10  s	
Resolution	10 ns	
Repeatability (when synchronized to an external source)		±10 ps jitter (nominal +)
External Trigger		
Trigger Delay		
Range	-100  ms to  +500  ms	
Resolution	10 ns	
Repeatability		
Spectrum Mode (any span)		$\pm 1.5 \text{ ns (nominal } \sigma)$
Waveform		
Analysis BW $\geq 6.25 \text{ MHz}$		$\pm 1.5 \text{ ns (nominal } \sigma)$
Analysis BW $< 6.25 \text{ MHz}$		±25 ns (nominal σ)
Slope control, Input Impedance, Level Accuracy	See Chapter 1	
Video (IF Envelope) Trigger		
Trigger Delay		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	1 μs	
Amplitude Range	0 to -80 dBfs	Usable range limited by noise

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
Trigger Holdoff		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	10 ns	
Auto Trigger		
Time Interval Range	0 to 10 s	
Time Averaging		
Maximum block size for frame- triggered averaging	16384 samples	Analysis BW $\leq 20 \text{ MHz}$
Maximum number of averages	> 500,000	

Chapter 16 219

# 17 External Calibration Using 80 MHz Digitizer Characteristics

This chapter contains characteristics for the PSA series, *Option 235*, 80 MHz Digitizer External Calibration (Wide Bandwidth Digitizer External Calibration Wizard).

## Option 235, Wide Bandwidth Digitizer Calibration Wizard

### IF Amplitude and Phase

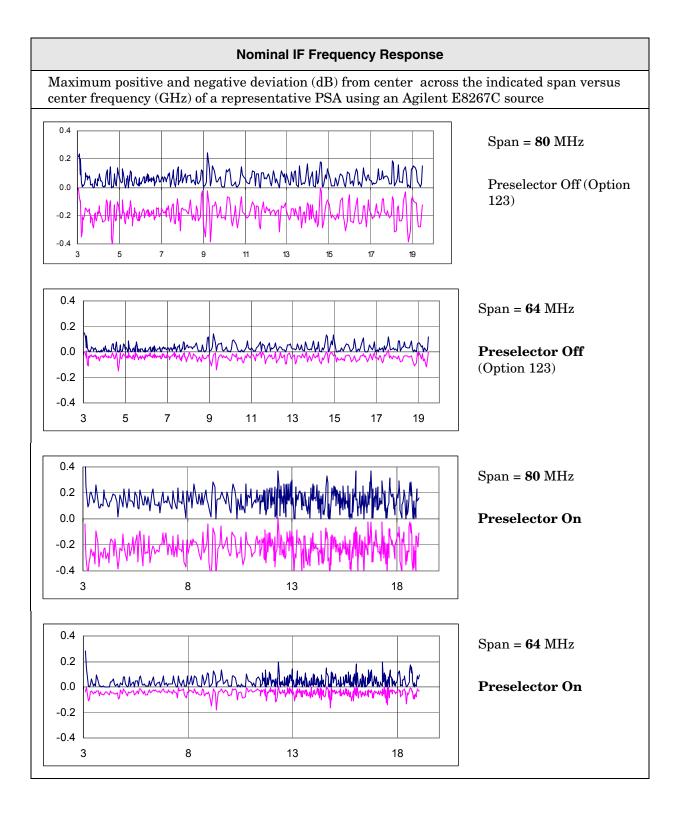
	Description		Specification	Supplemental Information
IF Frequency Relative to	Response o center freque	ency		See next page for peak errors
Freq (GHz)	Span (MHz)	IF Gain (dB)		Standard Deviation (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
3.05 - 20	$\leq 36~MHz$	on		0.018 dB
3.05 - 20	$\leq 64~MHz$	on		0.039 dB
3.05 - 20	$\leq 80~MHz$	on		0.093 dB
3.05 - 20	$\leq 36~MHz$	off		0.015 dB
3.05 - 20	$\leq 64~MHz$	off		0.032 dB
3.05 - 20	$\leq 80~MHz$	off		0.067 dB
IF Phase Linea Relative to	arity o mean phase l	linearity		
Freq (GHz)	Span (MHz)	Microwave Preselector (Option 123)		Standard Deviation (nominal) <sup>b</sup>
3.05 - 20	$\leq 36~MHz$	on		0.3 °
3.05 - 20	$\leq 64~MHz$	on		0.8 °
3.05 - 20	$\leq 80~MHz$	on		1.0 °
3.05 - 20	$\leq 36\;MHz$	off		0.1 °
3.05 - 20	$\leq 64~MHz$	off		0.15 °
3.05 - 20	$\leq 80~MHz$	off		0.4 °

a. The listed performance is the r.m.s. of the amplitude deviation from the center frequency amplitude, where the r.m.s. is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown, using an Agilent E8267C source.

b. The listed performance is the r.m.s. of the amplitude deviation from the center frequency amplitude, where the r.m.s. is computed over the range of offset frequencies and center frequencies shown, using an Agilent E8267C source.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
EVM EVM measurement floor for an 802.11g OFDM signal, using 89600A software equalization, channel estimation and data EQ		
2.4 GHz 6.0 GHz		0.35 % (nominal) 0.56 % (nominal)
EVM measurement floor for an 62.5 Msymbol/sec QPSK signal at 18.5 GHz. Adaptive Equalizer off.		1.50%

Chapter 17 223



# **18 Switchable MW Preselector Bypass Specifications**

This chapter contains specifications for the PSA series, *Option 123*, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass. When the preselector is bypassed, many performance characteristics of the analyzer are improved: >3.05 GHz amplitude accuracy, and wideband IF amplitude and phase flatness. The primary performance degradation is that images are no longer filtered.

### Applicability of Specifications for this option

When the Preselector Bypass option is installed and enabled, some aspects of the analyzer performance changes. This chapter shows some of those changes. The remaining changes are documented in other chapters.

#### Specifications in other chapters

In chapter 16, 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer, the following specifications are affected when Option 123 is on (preselector bypassed):

- Frequency Span for Center Frequency > 3.05 GHz
- RF Frequency Response from 3.05 to 26.5 GHz
- IF Frequency Response
- IF Phase Linearity
- Third Order Intermodulation Distortion, Freq > 3.05 GHz

# **Option 123, Switchable MW Preselector Bypass**

# Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
E4440A	3.05 to 26.5 GHz	
E4443A	3.05 to 6.7 GHz	
E4445A	3.05 to 13.2 GHz	

## **Image Responses**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Image Responses		
Spacing Wide IF Path (Option 122) Span ≤ 36 MHz Span > 36 MHz Narrow IF Path	600.0 MHz 644.0 MHz 642.8 MHz	
Relative Level		0 dBc (nominal)

Chapter 18 227

# Amplitude

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Displayed Average Noise Level (DA		
Input terminated Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log 0 dB input attenuation, 1 Hz RBW		(typical)
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	-150 dBm	–153 dBm
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	–142 dBm	–146 dBm
13.2 to 19.2 GHz	–137 dBm	–140 dBm
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	–131 dBm	–134 dBm

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Frequency Response 10 dB input attenuation			
Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz)	20 to 30 °C	$0$ to $55~^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	Typical (at worst observed frequency)
>3.05 to 6.6 GHz	±0.77 dB	±0.91 dB	±0.2 dB
6.6 to 13.2 GHz	$\pm 0.97~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 1.21~\mathrm{dB}$	±0.25 dB
13.2 to 19.2 GHz	$\pm 1.39~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 1.87~dB$	±0.5 dB
19.2 to 26.5 GHz	$\pm 2.07~\mathrm{dB}$	$\pm 2.47~\mathrm{dB}$	±1.0 dB
Additional frequency response error, FFT mode	See chapter 1, Amplitude Section, Frequency Response		

# **Dynamic Range**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Second Harmonic Distortion		Intercept
Source Freq = $1.5$ to $13.25$ GHz		+30 dBm (nominal)
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		Intercept
3.05 to 6.6 GHz		+23 dBm (nominal)
6.6 to 7.7 GHz		+16 dBm (nominal)
7.7 to 21.5 GHz		+20 dBm (nominal)
21.5 to 26.5 GHz		+23 dBm (nominal)
1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone)		Power at mixer <sup>a</sup>
3.05 to 26.5 GHz		+8 dBm (nominal)

a. Mixer level = Input Level – Input Attenuation

Chapter 18 229

9 Y-axis Video Output	
nis chapter contains specifications for the PSA Series, Option 124, Y-Axis Video Output.	

## Applicability of Specifications for this option

When the Y-axis Video Output option is installed and enabled, it does not affect any other specifications.

# Option 124, Y-Axis Video Output

## **Operating Conditions**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Operating Conditions		
Display Scale Types	All (Log and Lin)	Lin is linear in voltage
Log Scales	All (0.1 to 20 dB/div)	
Modes	Spectrum Analyzer only	
FFT&Sweep	FFTs may not be on. Select swept mode zero span	
Gating	Gating must be off	
Option 122 80 MHz Bandwidth Digitizer	Option 122 must be absent or disabled by setting the IF Path to Narrow	

## **Output Signal**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Signal		
Replication of the RF Input Signal envelope, as scaled by the display settings		
Differences between display effects and video output		
Detectors other than Average	The output signal represents the input envelope excluding display detection	
Average Detector	The effect of average detection in smoothing the displayed trace is approximated by the application of a low-pass filter	Nominal bandwidth: $LPFBW = \frac{Npoints - 1}{SweepTime \cdot \pi}$
Trace Averaging	Trace averaging affects the displayed signal but does not affect the video output	

Chapter 19 233

#### **Amplitude**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range		Range of represented signals
Minimum	Bottom of screen	
Maximum	Top of Screen + Overrange	
Overrange		Smaller of 2 dB or 1 division, (nominal)
Output Scaling <sup>a</sup>	0 to 1.0 V open circuit, representing bottom to top of screen	
Offset		±1 % of full scale (nominal)
Gain accuracy		$\pm 1~\%$ of output voltage (nominal)
Output Impedance		140 $\Omega$ (nominal)

#### **Delay**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Delay from signal at RF Input to Video Output		1.67 μs + 2.56/RBW + 0.159/VBW (nominal)

a. The errors in the output can be described as offset and gain errors. An offset error is a constant error, expressed as a fraction of the full-scale output voltage. The gain error is proportional to the output voltage. Here's an example. The reference level is -10 dBm, the scale is  $\log$ , and the scale is 5 dB/division. Therefore, the top of the display is -10 dBm, and the bottom is -60 dBm. Ideally, a -60 dBm signal gives 0 V at the output, and -10 dBm at the input gives 1 V at the output. The maximum error with a -60 dBm input signal is the offset error,  $\pm 1$  % of full scale, or  $\pm 10$  mV; the gain accuracy does not apply because the output is nominally at 0 V. If the input signal is -20 dBm, the nominal output is 0.8 V. In this case, there is an offset error ( $\pm 10$  mV) plus a gain error ( $\pm 1$  % of 0.8 V, or  $\pm 8$  mV), for a total error of  $\pm 18$  mV.

#### **Continuity and Compatibility**

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracks Video Level		
During sweep	yes	Except band breaks in swept spans
Between sweeps	See supplemental information	Before sweep interruption <sup>a</sup> Alignments <sup>b</sup> Quick cals <sup>cd</sup>
External trigger, no trigger <sup>d</sup>	yes	
HP 8566/7/8 Compatibility		Recorder output labelled "Video"
Continuous output		Alignment differences <sup>e</sup>
Output impedance		Two variants <sup>f</sup>
Gain calibration		LL and UR not supported <sup>g</sup>
RF Signal to Video Output Delay		See foot note <sup>h</sup>

- a. There is an interruption in the tracking of the video output before each sweep. During this interruption, the video output holds instead of tracks for a time period given by approximately 1.8/RBW.
- b. There is an interruption in the tracking of the video output during alignments. During this interruption, the video output holds instead of tracking the envelope of the RF input signal. Alignments may be set to Off or Alert to prevent their interrupting video output tracking.
- c. Frequent "quick cals" can also set the video output to hold between sweeps. These alignments are brief but are not disabled by turning Alignments to Off or Alert.
- d. If video output interruptions for "quick cals" are unacceptable, setting the analyzer to External Trigger without a trigger present can prevent these from occurring, but will prevent there being any on-screen updating. Video output is always active even if the analyzer is not sweeping.
- e. The HP 8566 family did not have alignments and interruptions that interrupted video outputs, as discussed above.
- f. Early HP 8566-family spectrum analyzers had a 140  $\Omega$  output impedance; later ones had 190  $\Omega$ .
- g. The HP 8566 family had LL (lower left) and UR (upper right) controls that could be used to calibrate the levels from the video output circuit. These controls are not available in Option 124.
- h. The delay between the RF input and video output shown above is much higher than the delay in the HP 8566 family spectrum analyzers. The latter has a delay of approximately 0.554/RBW + 0.159/VBW.

Chapter 19 235